

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 1	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ753	
Vul: EW	♦ AK75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ10	

Board: 2	♠ J643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q654	

Board: 3	♠ AK85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ954	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 2
♥ KQ753
♦ AK75
♣ KJ10

South:
♠ AQ93
♥ —
♦ QJ10964
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ J643
♥ AKQ4
♦ 5
♣ Q654

South:
♠ Q
♥ J9
♦ AQ102
♣ AKJ932

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AK85
♥ K
♦ AJ10
♣ AJ954

South:
♠ 10
♥ AQ4
♦ K965
♣ K8732

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	6♣	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 1	♠ AQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ10964	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A73	

Board: 2	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ932	

Board: 3	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ K965	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K8732	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 2
♥ KQ753
♦ AK75
♣ KJ10

South:
♠ AQ93
♥ —
♦ QJ10964
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ J643
♥ AKQ4
♦ 5
♣ Q654

South:
♠ Q
♥ J9
♦ AQ102
♣ AKJ932

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AK85
♥ K
♦ AJ10
♣ AJ954

South:
♠ 10
♥ AQ4
♦ K965
♣ K8732

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	6♣	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 4	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ83	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ762	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ7	

Board: 5	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ107	
Vul: None	♦ AQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK62	

Board: 6	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ98	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10854	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ J
♥ KQ83
♦ KJ762
♣ KQ7

South:
♠ AK643
♥ A
♦ A1043
♣ J86

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ AJ107
♦ AQ105
♣ AK62

South:
♠ A842
♥ Q
♦ KJ84
♣ QJ108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AKJ6
♥ AQ98
♦ Q
♣ 10854

South:
♠ —
♥ K105
♦ AJ865
♣ AKJ93

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁵	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 1 out of 4
5. no ♣ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 4	♠ AK643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ A1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J86	

Board: 5	♠ A842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ KJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ108	

Board: 6	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K105	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ93	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ J
♥ KQ83
♦ KJ762
♣ KQ7

South:
♠ AK643
♥ A
♦ A1043
♣ J86

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ AJ107
♦ AQ105
♣ AK62

South:
♠ A842
♥ Q
♦ KJ84
♣ QJ108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AKJ6
♥ AQ98
♦ Q
♣ 10854

South:
♠ —
♥ K105
♦ AJ865
♣ AKJ93

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁵	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 1 out of 4
5. no ♣ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 7	♠ A8742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ A842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A92	

Board: 8	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK43	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ7632	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K	

Board: 9	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AK105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J10954	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ A8742
 ♥ 9
 ♦ A842
 ♣ A92

South:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ AQ52
 ♦ KQJ965
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 8
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ 72
 ♥ AK43
 ♦ QJ7632
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ AQJ8
 ♥ 7
 ♦ K1084
 ♣ AQ98

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 9
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AK2
 ♥ 5
 ♦ AK105
 ♣ J10954

South:
 ♠ QJ9
 ♥ AQ62
 ♦ QJ432
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 7	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ52	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ965	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	

Board: 8	♠ AQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ K1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ98	

Board: 9	♠ QJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ62	
Vul: None	♦ QJ432	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♦
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♠ A8742	♠ KQ	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 20	♥ 9	♥ AQ52	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Contract: 6♦ S	♦ A842	♦ KQJ965	Pass	6♦	AP	
	♣ A92	♣ K				

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 8			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 13	♠ 72	♠ AQJ8	Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 16	♥ AK43	♥ 7	AP			
Contract: 5♦ N	♦ QJ7632	♦ K1084				
	♣ K	♣ AQ98				

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 9			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♦
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 15	♠ AK2	♠ QJ9	Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
South HCP: 14	♥ 5	♥ AQ62	Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Contract: 6♦ S	♦ AK105	♦ QJ432	Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6♦
	♣ J10954	♣ Q	AP			

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 10	♠ AK32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J8654	

Board: 11	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ K1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 12	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J54	
Vul: EW	♦ AK65	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ96	

Board: 13	♠ AQ752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10873	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK32
♥ —
♦ AQJ2
♣ J8654

South:
♠ 64
♥ AKQ1084
♦ —
♣ AK932

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KQJ4
♥ AKJ82
♦ K1063
♣ —

South:
♠ 5
♥ Q10
♦ AJ952
♣ AJ982

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ 2
♥ J54
♦ AK65
♣ KQJ96

South:
♠ AKJ3
♥ K986
♦ —
♣ A10752

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	5♣
			AP

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQ752
♥ A
♦ 95
♣ J10873

South:
♠ K
♥ K1094
♦ AQJ
♣ AQ642

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 10	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1084	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK932	

Board: 11	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ952	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ982	

Board: 12	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K986	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10752	

Board: 13	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1094	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ642	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK32
♥ —
♦ AQJ2
♣ J8654

South:
♠ 64
♥ AKQ1084
♦ —
♣ AK932

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KQJ4
♥ AKJ82
♦ K1063
♣ —

South:
♠ 5
♥ Q10
♦ AJ952
♣ AJ982

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ 2
♥ J54
♦ AK65
♣ KQJ96

South:
♠ AKJ3
♥ K986
♦ —
♣ A10752

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	5♣
			AP

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQ752
♥ A
♦ 95
♣ J10873

South:
♠ K
♥ K1094
♦ AQJ
♣ AQ642

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 14	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK62	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8743	

Board: 15	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ43	
Vul: Both	♦ K872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J103	

Board: 16	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ82	
Vul: None	♦ AK543	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ AK62
♦ QJ83
♣ 8743

South:
♠ AJ9
♥ Q
♦ AK7642
♣ K105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A
♥ AQJ43
♦ K872
♣ J103

South:
♠ KQ74
♥ —
♦ AJ1096
♣ AK86

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 11
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ 9
♥ QJ82
♦ AK543
♣ AKJ

South:
♠ AKJ8
♥ 10
♦ QJ9876
♣ 97

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 14	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K105	

Board: 15	♠ KQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1096	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK86	

Board: 16	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ QJ9876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 97	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ AK62
♦ QJ83
♣ 8743

South:
♠ AJ9
♥ Q
♦ AK7642
♣ K105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A
♥ AQJ43
♦ K872
♣ J103

South:
♠ KQ74
♥ —
♦ AJ1096
♣ AK86

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 11
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ 9
♥ QJ82
♦ AK543
♣ AKJ

South:
♠ AKJ8
♥ 10
♦ QJ9876
♣ 97

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 17	♠ AKQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ5	

Board: 18	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ75	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10753	

Board: 19	♠ QJ974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ32

♥ J

♦ AJ95

♣ AJ5

South:

♠ 6

♥ AK65

♦ Q7432

♣ KQ9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 18

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ75

♦ QJ108

♣ A10753

South:

♠ AKJ106

♥ —

♦ A72

♣ KQ942

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 5NT⁶

Pass 6♣⁷ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=0

Board: 19

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ QJ974

♥ A

♦ AQJ64

♣ KJ

South:

♠ A

♥ K987

♦ K873

♣ Q1062

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 17	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK65	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7432	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ9	

Board: 18	♠ AKJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ942	

Board: 19	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K987	
Vul: NS	♦ K873	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1062	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ32

♥ J

♦ AJ95

♣ AJ5

South:

♠ 6

♥ AK65

♦ Q7432

♣ KQ9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♣³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 18

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ75

♦ QJ108

♣ A10753

South:

♠ AKJ106

♥ —

♦ A72

♣ KQ942

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 5NT⁶

Pass 6♣⁷ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=0

Board: 19

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ QJ974

♥ A

♦ AQJ64

♣ KJ

South:

♠ A

♥ K987

♦ K873

♣ Q1062

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 20	♠ AQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10972	

Board: 21	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ J109762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ64	

Board: 22	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10764	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ92	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 20
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AQ94
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AJ6
 ♣ Q10972

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AKQJ4
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ AK863

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 1430, for ♣
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 21
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ A
 ♦ J109762
 ♣ KJ64

South:
 ♠ QJ106
 ♥ J873
 ♦ AKQ3
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♦
	AP		

- Splinter
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Blackwood 1430, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 22
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ A10
 ♦ AQ10764
 ♣ KJ92

South:
 ♠ KJ972
 ♥ Q74
 ♦ K932
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	AP	

- Fourth suit game force
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Blackwood 1430, for ♦
- A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 20	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK863	

Board: 21	♠ QJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J873	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 22	♠ KJ972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q74	
Vul: NS	♦ K932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 20
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AQ94
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AJ6
 ♣ Q10972

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AKQJ4
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ AK863

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 1430, for ♣
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 21
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ A
 ♦ J109762
 ♣ KJ64

South:
 ♠ QJ106
 ♥ J873
 ♦ AKQ3
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♦
	AP		

- Splinter
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Blackwood 1430, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 22
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ A10
 ♦ AQ10764
 ♣ KJ92

South:
 ♠ KJ972
 ♥ Q74
 ♦ K932
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	AP	

- Fourth suit game force
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Blackwood 1430, for ♦
- A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 23	♠ AK92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ9	

Board: 24	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK852	

Board: 25	♠ KQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q75	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J	

Board: 26	♠ K1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ A986	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A1072	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK92
♥ 10
♦ KJ87
♣ AQJ9

South:
♠ 10
♥ AKJ7
♦ A10963
♣ K85

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ J6
♦ AKJ97
♣ AK852

South:
♠ AK10632
♥ Q75
♦ Q853
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KQJ63
♥ Q75
♦ KJ83
♣ J

South:
♠ 4
♥ AK10
♦ AQ942
♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K1064
♥ A
♦ A986
♣ A1072

South:
♠ A
♥ Q10985
♦ KQ542
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 23	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ A10963	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K85	

Board: 24	♠ AK10632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q75	
Vul: None	♦ Q853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 25	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ942	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ96	

Board: 26	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10985	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK92
♥ 10
♦ KJ87
♣ AQJ9

South:
♠ 10
♥ AKJ7
♦ A10963
♣ K85

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ J6
♦ AKJ97
♣ AK852

South:
♠ AK10632
♥ Q75
♦ Q853
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KQJ63
♥ Q75
♦ KJ83
♣ J

South:
♠ 4
♥ AK10
♦ AQ942
♣ AQ96

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K1064
♥ A
♦ A986
♣ A1072

South:
♠ A
♥ Q10985
♦ KQ542
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 27	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AK732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10754	

Board: 28	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 109762	

Board: 29	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ96	
Vul: None	♦ QJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A32	

Board: 30	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ4	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A5
♥ 5
♦ AK732
♣ Q10754

South:
♠ KQJ2
♥ K873
♦ 5
♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 28
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ A43
♥ K
♦ KQ108
♣ 109762

South:
♠ K1076
♥ A94
♦ A
♣ AKQ54

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	7♣
AP			

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 2
♥ AKJ96
♦ QJ93
♣ A32

South:
♠ K1083
♥ 8
♦ AK76
♣ KQ98

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AKJ9
♥ 2
♦ AJ42
♣ AKJ4

South:
♠ 2
♥ AK84
♦ KQ10763
♣ 98

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 27	♠ KQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K873	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ6	

Board: 28	♠ K1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A94	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ54	

Board: 29	♠ K1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AK76	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ98	

Board: 30	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK84	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 98	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A5
♥ 5
♦ AK732
♣ Q10754

South:
♠ KQJ2
♥ K873
♦ 5
♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 28
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ A43
♥ K
♦ KQ108
♣ 109762

South:
♠ K1076
♥ A94
♦ A
♣ AKQ54

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	7♣
AP			

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 2
♥ AKJ96
♦ QJ93
♣ A32

South:
♠ K1083
♥ 8
♦ AK76
♣ KQ98

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AKJ9
♥ 2
♦ AJ42
♣ AKJ4

South:
♠ 2
♥ AK84
♦ KQ10763
♣ 98

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 31	♠ 732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ875	

Board: 32	♠ AQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ103	
Vul: None	♦ A863	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

Board: 33	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ 986532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J83	

Board: 34	♠ KQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q32	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 22
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ 732
♥ —
♦ AQ1076
♣ AJ875

South:
♠ AKJ8
♥ AKQJ
♦ KJ943
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♣ ³
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Exclusion, for ♦
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQJ4
♥ AQ103
♦ A863
♣ 7

South:
♠ 10
♥ KJ4
♦ KQJ54
♣ KQ85

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ J
♦ 986532
♣ J83

South:
♠ 3
♥ K43
♦ AKQ74
♣ AKQ9

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ KQ82
♥ 10
♦ AKJ42
♣ Q32

South:
♠ 6
♥ AQJ98
♦ Q1097
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 31	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ943	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ —	

Board: 32	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ4	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ85	

Board: 33	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K43	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ9	

Board: 34	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ98	
Vul: None	♦ Q1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 22
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ 732
♥ —
♦ AQ1076
♣ AJ875

South:
♠ AKJ8
♥ AKQJ
♦ KJ943
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♣ ³
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Exclusion, for ♦
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQJ4
♥ AQ103
♦ A863
♣ 7

South:
♠ 10
♥ KJ4
♦ KQJ54
♣ KQ85

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ J
♦ 986532
♣ J83

South:
♠ 3
♥ K43
♦ AKQ74
♣ AKQ9

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ KQ82
♥ 10
♦ AKJ42
♣ Q32

South:
♠ 6
♥ AQJ98
♦ Q1097
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 35	♠ AK1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A92	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 6	

Board: 36	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK52	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 975	

Board: 37	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ109854	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK1072

♥ A92

♦ KQJ2

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q

♥ Q106

♦ A8543

♣ AK102

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 36

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ AK52

♦ AKQ106

♣ 975

South:

♠ A763

♥ Q

♦ 9842

♣ AK106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ A

♦ AQ95

♣ AQ109854

South:

♠ AQJ

♥ KQ109

♦ KJ1082

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 35	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q106	
Vul: NS	♦ A8543	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK102	

Board: 36	♠ A763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ 9842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK106	

Board: 37	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ109	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1082	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AK1072

♥ A92

♦ KQJ2

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q

♥ Q106

♦ A8543

♣ AK102

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 36

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ AK52

♦ AKQ106

♣ 975

South:

♠ A763

♥ Q

♦ 9842

♣ AK106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ A

♦ AQ95

♣ AQ109854

South:

♠ AQJ

♥ KQ109

♦ KJ1082

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 38	♠ QJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ A109	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK1073	

Board: 39	♠ J103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK543	
Vul: EW	♦ J1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 3	

Board: 40	♠ AJ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK9852	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ QJ87
♥ 2
♦ A109
♣ AK1073

South:
♠ AK3
♥ AKQ10
♦ 3
♣ QJ982

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

Board: 39
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ J103
♥ AK543
♦ J1054
♣ 3

South:
♠ AK85
♥ —
♦ AK762
♣ AQ64

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AJ965
♥ —
♦ A2
♣ AK9852

South:
♠ Q
♥ AKQ42
♦ Q8
♣ J10743

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 38	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ982	

Board: 39	♠ AK85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK762	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ64	

Board: 40	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ42	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J10743	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ QJ87
 ♥ 2
 ♦ A109
 ♣ AK1073

South:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ AKQ10
 ♦ 3
 ♣ QJ982

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

Board: 39
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ J103
 ♥ AK543
 ♦ J1054
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ AK85
 ♥ —
 ♦ AK762
 ♣ AQ64

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 40
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AJ965
 ♥ —
 ♦ A2
 ♣ AK9852

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AKQ42
 ♦ Q8
 ♣ J10743

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 41	♠ 1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ763	

Board: 42	♠ KJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q643	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ103	

Board: 43	♠ Q876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ A62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ32	

Board: 44	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1097	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ1094	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 1086
♥ K
♦ KJ43
♣ KQ763

South:
♠ AK72
♥ AQ82
♦ A1092
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ KJ106
♥ Q643
♦ Q
♣ AQ103

South:
♠ Q
♥ AK
♦ KJ1043
♣ KJ965

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ Q876
♥ A
♦ A62
♣ AKJ32

South:
♠ AJ4
♥ QJ52
♦ Q
♣ Q7654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ KQ8
♦ AJ1097
♣ KJ1094

South:
♠ AK92
♥ J4
♦ KQ8632
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 41	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ82	
Vul: NS	♦ A1092	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	

Board: 42	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ965	

Board: 43	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q7654	

Board: 44	♠ AK92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 1086
♥ K
♦ KJ43
♣ KQ763

South:
♠ AK72
♥ AQ82
♦ A1092
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ KJ106
♥ Q643
♦ Q
♣ AQ103

South:
♠ Q
♥ AK
♦ KJ1043
♣ KJ965

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ Q876
♥ A
♦ A62
♣ AKJ32

South:
♠ AJ4
♥ QJ52
♦ Q
♣ Q7654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ KQ8
♦ AJ1097
♣ KJ1094

South:
♠ AK92
♥ J4
♦ KQ8632
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 45	♠ 2	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ532	

Board: 46	♠ KJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q732	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J	

Board: 47	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ103	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 45
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♦X S

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ AQ75
 ♣ AJ532

South:
 ♠ AQJ3
 ♥ K76
 ♦ KJ1083
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=0

Board: 46
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ KJ107
 ♥ Q732
 ♦ KQ43
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ 85
 ♥ K
 ♦ AJ106
 ♣ AKQ876

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 47
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ KQJ103
 ♦ AQ1052
 ♣ 10

South:
 ♠ AK32
 ♥ 6
 ♦ K974
 ♣ AK65

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 45	♠ AQJ3	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K76	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1083	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 6	

Board: 46	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ876	

Board: 47	♠ AK32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ K974	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK65	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 45
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♦X S

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ AQ75
 ♣ AJ532

South:
 ♠ AQJ3
 ♥ K76
 ♦ KJ1083
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king
5. King ask by available bid
6. K=0

Board: 46
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ KJ107
 ♥ Q732
 ♦ KQ43
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ 85
 ♥ K
 ♦ AJ106
 ♣ AKQ876

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 47
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ KQJ103
 ♦ AQ1052
 ♣ 10

South:
 ♠ AK32
 ♥ 6
 ♦ K974
 ♣ AK65

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 48	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K853	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK107	

Board: 49	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1072	
Vul: EW	♦ Q984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ3	

Board: 50	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: None	♦ 8752	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q875	

Board: 51	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ982	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ K853

♦ KJ107

♣ AK107

South:

♠ AKQ72

♥ J74

♦ AQ63

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ AQ1072

♦ Q984

♣ AJ3

South:

♠ K109

♥ J

♦ AK10732

♣ Q97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AKQ10

♦ 8752

♣ Q875

South:

♠ K986

♥ 5

♦ AQ43

♣ AK106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AJ9
♥ J
♦ AQ54
♣ AJ982

South:
♠ Q753
♥ AK76
♦ KJ1098
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 48	♠ AKQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J74	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 2	

Board: 49	♠ K109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10732	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q97	

Board: 50	♠ K986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK106	

Board: 51	♠ Q753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK76	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1098	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ K853

♦ KJ107

♣ AK107

South:

♠ AKQ72

♥ J74

♦ AQ63

♣ 2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4♣

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 49

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ AQ1072

♦ Q984

♣ AJ3

South:

♠ K109

♥ J

♦ AK10732

♣ Q97

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 50

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ AKQ10

♦ 8752

♣ Q875

South:

♠ K986

♥ 5

♦ AQ43

♣ AK106

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AJ9
♥ J
♦ AQ54
♣ AJ982

South:
♠ Q753
♥ AK76
♦ KJ1098
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Splinter
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 52	♠ AJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ64	
Vul: EW	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K842	

Board: 53	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K103	

Board: 54	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ K9764	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ73	

Board: 55	♠ Q643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ109	
Vul: EW	♦ A954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AJ53
 ♥ KJ64
 ♦ J
 ♣ K842

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ8
 ♦ AKQ106
 ♣ Q9765

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
 2. shortness
 3. Exclusion, for ♣
 4. 1 out of 4

Board: 53
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ AK76
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AQ1043
 ♣ K103

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ AQ83
 ♦ KJ96
 ♣ AJ52

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	5♦	AP	

Board: 54
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AJ5
 ♦ K9764
 ♣ AQ73

South:
 ♠ AJ10
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AQJ2
 ♣ K10652

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Splinter
 2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5
 4. King ask by 5NT
 5. K=0

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ Q643
♥ AKQ109
♦ A954
♣ —

South:
♠ AJ
♥ 4
♦ KQ872
♣ AQ842

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 52	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q9765	

Board: 53	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ83	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ52	

Board: 54	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K10652	

Board: 55	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ872	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ842	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AJ53
 ♥ KJ64
 ♦ J
 ♣ K842

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ8
 ♦ AKQ106
 ♣ Q9765

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Exclusion, for ♣			
4. 1 out of 4			

Board: 53
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ AK76
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AQ1043
 ♣ K103

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ AQ83
 ♦ KJ96
 ♣ AJ52

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	5♦	AP	

Board: 54
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AJ5
 ♦ K9764
 ♣ AQ73

South:
 ♠ AJ10
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AQJ2
 ♣ K10652

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Splinter			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. King ask by 5NT			
5. K=0			

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ Q643
♥ AKQ109
♦ A954
♣ —

South:
♠ AJ
♥ 4
♦ KQ872
♣ AQ842

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7NT

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 56	♠ AQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10765	

Board: 57	♠ KJ632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K108	
Vul: None	♦ 10642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A	

Board: 58	♠ AQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 109654	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQ103
♥ 5
♦ AKQ9
♣ 10765

South:
♠ J
♥ AKQ7
♦ J10654
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KJ632
♥ K108
♦ 10642
♣ A

South:
♠ 8
♥ AQ9
♦ AKJ73
♣ KJ63

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AQ106
♥ AK9
♦ A
♣ 109654

South:
♠ 5
♥ 72
♦ KJ542
♣ AKJ32

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Inverted minors			
2. Splinter			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			
5. King ask by 5NT			
6. K=1			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 56	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ J10654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

Board: 57	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ63	

Board: 58	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ32	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQ103
♥ 5
♦ AKQ9
♣ 10765

South:
♠ J
♥ AKQ7
♦ J10654
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♠			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KJ632
♥ K108
♦ 10642
♣ A

South:
♠ 8
♥ AQ9
♦ AKJ73
♣ KJ63

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AQ106
♥ AK9
♦ A
♣ 109654

South:
♠ 5
♥ 72
♦ KJ542
♣ AKJ32

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Inverted minors			
2. Splinter			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			
5. King ask by 5NT			
6. K=1			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 59	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q832	

Board: 60	♠ AQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ A97654	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K9	

Board: 61	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ8653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ32	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ AK2

♦ KQJ64

♣ Q832

South:

♠ A842

♥ 3

♦ A753

♣ AKJ7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Splinter

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 60

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AQ95

♥ 4

♦ A97654

♣ K9

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ1032

♦ KQ108

♣ AQ53

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♣⁶ Pass 6♦⁷

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

6. King ask by available bid

7. K=0

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ A5

♦ KQ8653

♣ AQ32

South:

♠ KJ74

♥ KJ83

♦ AJ94

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 59	♠ A842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ A753	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ7	

Board: 60	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1032	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ53	

Board: 61	♠ KJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ83	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ AK2

♦ KQJ64

♣ Q832

South:

♠ A842

♥ 3

♦ A753

♣ AKJ7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Splinter

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 60

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AQ95

♥ 4

♦ A97654

♣ K9

South:

♠ —

♥ AJ1032

♦ KQ108

♣ AQ53

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♣⁶ Pass 6♦⁷

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

6. King ask by available bid

7. K=0

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ A5

♦ KQ8653

♣ AQ32

South:

♠ KJ74

♥ KJ83

♦ AJ94

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 62	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: None	♦ KJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J1096	

Board: 63	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ K6543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A10842	

Board: 64	♠ A1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ A1062	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK107	

Board: 65	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ K8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 8	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ AKQJ
 ♦ KJ73
 ♣ J1096

South:
 ♠ AKQJ8
 ♥ 10
 ♦ Q1084
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 63
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ 6
 ♦ K6543
 ♣ A10842

South:
 ♠ A643
 ♥ AK105
 ♦ AJ98
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	

Board: 64
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A1086
 ♥ 4
 ♦ A1062
 ♣ AK107

South:
 ♠ 97
 ♥ AKQ63
 ♦ KQJ84
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦

AP
 1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK94
♥ KJ5
♦ K8632
♣ 8

South:
♠ 10
♥ AQ106
♦ A1075
♣ AQ102

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♦ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 62	♠ AKQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ Q1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ8	

Board: 63	♠ A643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK105	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 64	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ63	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 9	

Board: 65	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ106	
Vul: NS	♦ A1075	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ102	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ AKQJ
 ♦ KJ73
 ♣ J1096

South:
 ♠ AKQJ8
 ♥ 10
 ♦ Q1084
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 63
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ 6
 ♦ K6543
 ♣ A10842

South:
 ♠ A643
 ♥ AK105
 ♦ AJ98
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	

Board: 64
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A1086
 ♥ 4
 ♦ A1062
 ♣ AK107

South:
 ♠ 97
 ♥ AKQ63
 ♦ KQJ84
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦

AP
 1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK94
♥ KJ5
♦ K8632
♣ 8

South:
♠ 10
♥ AQ106
♦ A1075
♣ AQ102

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♦ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 66	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J72	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK8743	

Board: 67	♠ AJ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 874	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 68	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK93	
Vul: Both	♦ A10764	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10	

Board: 69	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q1042	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AQ8
♥ J72
♦ 8
♣ AK8743

South:
♠ 3
♥ K1096
♦ AKQ
♣ QJ952

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AJ643
♥ 874
♦ KJ107
♣ A

South:
♠ —
♥ KJ6
♦ AQ532
♣ KQJ74

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ K84
♥ AK93
♦ A10764
♣ 10

South:
♠ AJ52
♥ Q
♦ KQ82
♣ AK43

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 6
♥ AJ6
♦ KJ1098
♣ Q1042

South:
♠ AJ54
♥ K
♦ AQ42
♣ AK98

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 66	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1096	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ952	

Board: 67	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ532	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ74	

Board: 68	♠ AJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK43	

Board: 69	♠ AJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK98	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AQ8
♥ J72
♦ 8
♣ AK8743

South:
♠ 3
♥ K1096
♦ AKQ
♣ QJ952

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AJ643
♥ 874
♦ KJ107
♣ A

South:
♠ —
♥ KJ6
♦ AQ532
♣ KQJ74

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ K84
♥ AK93
♦ A10764
♣ 10

South:
♠ AJ52
♥ Q
♦ KQ82
♣ AK43

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 6
♥ AJ6
♦ KJ1098
♣ Q1042

South:
♠ AJ54
♥ K
♦ AQ42
♣ AK98

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 70	♠ AQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ7	

Board: 71	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: None	♦ AK843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ102	

Board: 72	♠ Q864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK83	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 2	

Board: 73	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1064	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ963	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQ106
♥ 6
♦ AKQ97
♣ AQ7

South:
♠ 4
♥ AJ953
♦ 10832
♣ K109

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ 94
♦ AK843
♣ AKQ102

South:
♠ KQJ10
♥ AKQ
♦ QJ10765
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Exclusion, for ♦
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q864
♥ AK83
♦ KJ62
♣ 2

South:
♠ A
♥ Q102
♦ A873
♣ AK873

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AK10
♥ Q1064
♦ K
♣ AQ963

South:
♠ J
♥ KJ
♦ A984
♣ K87542

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 70	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ953	
Vul: Both	♦ 10832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K109	

Board: 71	♠ KQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10765	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 72	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q102	
Vul: EW	♦ A873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK873	

Board: 73	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ A984	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K87542	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQ106
♥ 6
♦ AKQ97
♣ AQ7

South:
♠ 4
♥ AJ953
♦ 10832
♣ K109

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ 94
♦ AK843
♣ AKQ102

South:
♠ KQJ10
♥ AKQ
♦ QJ10765
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Exclusion, for ♦
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q864
♥ AK83
♦ KJ62
♣ 2

South:
♠ A
♥ Q102
♦ A873
♣ AK873

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AK10
♥ Q1064
♦ K
♣ AQ963

South:
♠ J
♥ KJ
♦ A984
♣ K87542

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 74	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10963	
Vul: NS	♦ AK932	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ8	

Board: 75	♠ AQ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ A542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A96	

Board: 76	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ82	

Board: 77	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J95	
Vul: NS	♦ A972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ863	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J

♥ 10963

♦ AK932

♣ AQ8

South:

♠ AK643

♥ AQ2

♦ J1087

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 75

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ1072

♥ 4

♦ A542

♣ A96

South:

♠ J

♥ AK62

♦ QJ973

♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 76

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AKQ6

♥ 10

♦ KJ83

♣ AQ82

South:

♠ 8

♥ AKJ7

♦ Q1097

♣ KJ95

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ J95

♦ A972

♣ KQ863

South:

♠ QJ105

♥ Q

♦ KQ4

♣ AJ1095

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Splinter

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 74	♠ AK643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ J1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 75	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK62	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ973	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ7	

Board: 76	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ95	

Board: 77	♠ QJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ1095	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J

♥ 10963

♦ AK932

♣ AQ8

South:

♠ AK643

♥ AQ2

♦ J1087

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 75

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ1072

♥ 4

♦ A542

♣ A96

South:

♠ J

♥ AK62

♦ QJ973

♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 76

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AKQ6

♥ 10

♦ KJ83

♣ AQ82

South:

♠ 8

♥ AKJ7

♦ Q1097

♣ KJ95

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ J95

♦ A972

♣ KQ863

South:

♠ QJ105

♥ Q

♦ KQ4

♣ AJ1095

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Splinter

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 78	♠ J108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1042	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	

Board: 79	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ63	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K853	

Board: 80	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A106	
Vul: None	♦ KQ985	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK43	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J108

♥ AJ42

♦ AQ1042

♣ 3

South:

♠ AQ

♥ K

♦ K8653

♣ KQ865

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ KJ63

♦ KQ105

♣ K853

South:

♠ AK84

♥ AQ7

♦ A9763

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for N

2. A=0/4 or 3/4

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J

♥ A106

♦ KQ985

♣ AK43

South:

♠ AK5

♥ J

♦ A10432

♣ QJ106

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 78	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ K8653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ865	

Board: 79	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ A9763	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	

Board: 80	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ A10432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ106	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J108

♥ AJ42

♦ AQ1042

♣ 3

South:

♠ AQ

♥ K

♦ K8653

♣ KQ865

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ KJ63

♦ KQ105

♣ K853

South:

♠ AK84

♥ AQ7

♦ A9763

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for N

2. A=0/4 or 3/4

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J

♥ A106

♦ KQ985

♣ AK43

South:

♠ AK5

♥ J

♦ A10432

♣ QJ106

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 81	♠ J86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ3	

Board: 82	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ J765	

Board: 83	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1062	
Vul: None	♦ KQ843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ3	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ J86
♥ J
♦ QJ765
♣ AKJ3

South:
♠ AK43
♥ A832
♦ AK109
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ K
♦ AQJ54
♣ J765

South:
♠ Q6
♥ AQJ1094
♦ 10962
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 4
♥ 1062
♦ KQ843
♣ AKJ3

South:
♠ AK7
♥ AK75
♦ AJ965
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 81	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A832	
Vul: EW	♦ AK109	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q	

Board: 82	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1094	
Vul: Both	♦ 10962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 83	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK75	
Vul: None	♦ AJ965	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 6	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ J86
♥ J
♦ QJ765
♣ AKJ3

South:
♠ AK43
♥ A832
♦ AK109
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ K
♦ AQJ54
♣ J765

South:
♠ Q6
♥ AQJ1094
♦ 10962
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 4
♥ 1062
♦ KQ843
♣ AKJ3

South:
♠ AK7
♥ AK75
♦ AJ965
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 84	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 7642	

Board: 85	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ62	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 86	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ62	
Vul: None	♦ KJ9542	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 84
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:	South:
♠ AKQ4	♠ 3
♥ AKQ10	♥ 843
♦ 10	♦ AKJ5
♣ 7642	♣ AK853

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 85
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:	South:
♠ KQJ	♠ A3
♥ KQJ62	♥ 4
♦ AQ954	♦ KJ763
♣ —	♣ AKQ76

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 86
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:	South:
♠ Q5	♠ AJ82
♥ AQ62	♥ 8
♦ KJ9542	♦ AQ63
♣ K	♣ AQ104

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 84	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 843	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK853	

Board: 85	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ763	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ76	

Board: 86	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ104	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 84
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:	South:
♠ AKQ4	♠ 3
♥ AKQ10	♥ 843
♦ 10	♦ AKJ5
♣ 7642	♣ AK853

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 85
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:	South:
♠ KQJ	♠ A3
♥ KQJ62	♥ 4
♦ AQ954	♦ KJ763
♣ —	♣ AKQ76

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 86
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:	South:
♠ Q5	♠ AJ82
♥ AQ62	♥ 8
♦ KJ9542	♦ AQ63
♣ K	♣ AQ104

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 87	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 653	
Vul: NS	♦ J1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ753	

Board: 88	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ82	

Board: 89	♠ K102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ543	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 87
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 653
 ♦ J1092
 ♣ KJ753

South:
 ♠ QJ74
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ AK654
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵
AP			
1. strong			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. no ♦ queen			

Board: 88
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ AJ5
 ♦ AKQJ2
 ♣ KQ82

South:
 ♠ A954
 ♥ KQ72
 ♦ 9875
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 89
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ K102
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQ104
 ♣ AQJ543

South:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ AK987
 ♦ A87652
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 87	♠ QJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK654	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	

Board: 88	♠ A954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ72	
Vul: EW	♦ 9875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 89	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK987	
Vul: None	♦ A87652	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 87
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 653
 ♦ J1092
 ♣ KJ753

South:
 ♠ QJ74
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ AK654
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵
			AP

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 88
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ AJ5
 ♦ AKQJ2
 ♣ KQ82

South:
 ♠ A954
 ♥ KQ72
 ♦ 9875
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♦
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 89
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ K102
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQ104
 ♣ AQJ543

South:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ AK987
 ♦ A87652
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	7NT
			AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 90	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK105	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ953	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q73	

Board: 91	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9542	
Vul: EW	♦ K964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6	

Board: 92	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: Both	♦ A104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ10852	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ AK105

♦ KQ953

♣ Q73

South:

♠ AQ652

♥ 2

♦ J842

♣ AKJ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4♠⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♥⁶

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 91

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQJ

♥ Q9542

♦ K964

♣ 6

South:

♠ A5

♥ A

♦ Q10873

♣ AKQ43

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 92

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK9

♦ A104

♣ AJ10852

South:

♠ AKJ84

♥ J

♦ K5

♣ KQ643

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 90	♠ AQ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ J842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ	

Board: 91	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10873	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ43	

Board: 92	♠ AKJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ643	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ AK105

♦ KQ953

♣ Q73

South:

♠ AQ652

♥ 2

♦ J842

♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 91

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQJ

♥ Q9542

♦ K964

♣ 6

South:

♠ A5

♥ A

♦ Q10873

♣ AKQ43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 92

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK9

♦ A104

♣ AJ10852

South:

♠ AKJ84

♥ J

♦ K5

♣ KQ643

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 93	♠ AKQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A54	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 3	

Board: 94	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ942	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ92	

Board: 95	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A73	
Vul: None	♦ A1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ543	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ86
 ♥ A54
 ♦ AJ65
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ 94
 ♥ K
 ♦ K10842
 ♣ AKQ54

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	7♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 94
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ AJ942
 ♣ AJ92

South:
 ♠ AK1096
 ♥ A
 ♦ K1063
 ♣ K64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 95
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ A73
 ♦ A1092
 ♣ KJ543

South:
 ♠ AJ32
 ♥ K8
 ♦ KQJ875
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 93	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ K10842	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ54	

Board: 94	♠ AK1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ K1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K64	

Board: 95	♠ AJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ875	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ AKQ86
♥ A54
♦ AJ65
♣ 3

South:
♠ 94
♥ K
♦ K10842
♣ AKQ54

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	7♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ J
♥ KQ6
♦ AJ942
♣ AJ92

South:
♠ AK1096
♥ A
♦ K1063
♣ K64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ K
♥ A73
♦ A1092
♣ KJ543

South:
♠ AJ32
♥ K8
♦ KQJ875
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 96	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AK987	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ76	

Board: 97	♠ 1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K	

Board: 98	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ 7532	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ43	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ KJ10

♥ 5

♦ AK987

♣ KJ76

South:

♠ Q3

♥ KQJ74

♦ QJ542

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 97

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 1073

♥ AKJ94

♦ QJ73

♣ K

South:

♠ KQJ2

♥ 6

♦ AK1042

♣ AQ4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 98

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J

♥ AKQ2

♦ 7532

♣ AQ43

South:

♠ AQ862

♥ —

♦ AQJ86

♣ K75

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 96	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ74	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A	

Board: 97	♠ KQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1042	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ4	

Board: 98	♠ AQ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K75	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ KJ10
 ♥ 5
 ♦ AK987
 ♣ KJ76

South:
 ♠ Q3
 ♥ KQJ74
 ♦ QJ542
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 97
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 1073
 ♥ AKJ94
 ♦ QJ73
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ KQJ2
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AK1042
 ♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 98
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AKQ2
 ♦ 7532
 ♣ AQ43

South:
 ♠ AQ862
 ♥ —
 ♦ AQJ86
 ♣ K75

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 99	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1065	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 3	

Board: 100	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ95	
Vul: None	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J1073	

Board: 101	♠ AKQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 63	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ A82
 ♥ AQ1065
 ♦ AQ107
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ KQJ4
 ♥ 4
 ♦ KJ963
 ♣ K109

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AQ96
 ♥ AQ95
 ♦ 3
 ♣ J1073

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J63
 ♦ AKQ65
 ♣ AQ982

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Exclusion, for ♣			
4. 1 out of 4			

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ93
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AQJ84
 ♣ 63

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AQ83
 ♦ 9762
 ♣ AK84

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 99	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ963	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K109	

Board: 100	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J63	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ982	

Board: 101	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ83	
Vul: NS	♦ 9762	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK84	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ A82
 ♥ AQ1065
 ♦ AQ107
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ KQJ4
 ♥ 4
 ♦ KJ963
 ♣ K109

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AQ96
 ♥ AQ95
 ♦ 3
 ♣ J1073

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J63
 ♦ AKQ65
 ♣ AQ982

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Exclusion, for ♣			
4. 1 out of 4			

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ93
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AQJ84
 ♣ 63

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AQ83
 ♦ 9762
 ♣ AK84

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 102	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J95	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ754	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 7	

Board: 103	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ Q9754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q85	

Board: 104	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ J10753	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ42	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ J95

♦ AQJ754

♣ 7

South:

♠ 10

♥ AK8

♦ K1086

♣ AKJ106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQJ4

♥ A

♦ Q9754

♣ Q85

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQ65

♦ A1086

♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K

♥ KQ3

♦ J10753

♣ KJ42

South:

♠ AJ1032

♥ A

♦ AK86

♣ A97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♦ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 102	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: EW	♦ K1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ106	

Board: 103	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ65	
Vul: None	♦ A1086	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ6	

Board: 104	♠ AJ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AK86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A97	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ J95

♦ AQJ754

♣ 7

South:

♠ 10

♥ AK8

♦ K1086

♣ AKJ106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQJ4

♥ A

♦ Q9754

♣ Q85

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQ65

♦ A1086

♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K

♥ KQ3

♦ J10753

♣ KJ42

South:

♠ AJ1032

♥ A

♦ AK86

♣ A97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♦ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 105	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J104	
Vul: EW	♦ K962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ932	

Board: 106	♠ AQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ J976	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1052	

Board: 107	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ10954	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ J104
 ♦ K962
 ♣ AQ932

South:
 ♠ AKJ2
 ♥ A763
 ♦ A
 ♣ K1086

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
 2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 106
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQ106
 ♥ Q
 ♦ J976
 ♣ A1052

South:
 ♠ KJ7
 ♥ AK73
 ♦ KQ1053
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 107
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ 5
 ♦ Q1076
 ♣ AKQ10954

South:
 ♠ AQ85
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ AK952
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 105	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A763	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K1086	

Board: 106	♠ KJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK73	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

Board: 107	♠ AQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK952	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 6	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ J104
 ♦ K962
 ♣ AQ932

South:
 ♠ AKJ2
 ♥ A763
 ♦ A
 ♣ K1086

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
 2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 106
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQ106
 ♥ Q
 ♦ J976
 ♣ A1052

South:
 ♠ KJ7
 ♥ AK73
 ♦ KQ1053
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 107
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ 5
 ♦ Q1076
 ♣ AKQ10954

South:
 ♠ AQ85
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ AK952
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 108	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ98	
Vul: None	♦ K9432	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 6	

Board: 109	♠ K76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ862	

Board: 110	♠ KQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: None	♦ KJ972	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQ2
 ♥ KQ98
 ♦ K9432
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ AJ10
 ♥ A
 ♦ QJ85
 ♣ AJ842

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 109
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ K76
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AQJ3
 ♣ AJ862

South:
 ♠ J83
 ♥ AKJ8
 ♦ K9842
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 110
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQ53
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ KJ972
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ A86
 ♥ 9
 ♦ A653
 ♣ AJ974

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 108	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ QJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ842	

Board: 109	♠ J83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ K9842	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 5	

Board: 110	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ A653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ974	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ KQ2
♥ KQ98
♦ K9432
♣ 6

South:
♠ AJ10
♥ A
♦ QJ85
♣ AJ842

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 109
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ K76
♥ Q
♦ AQJ3
♣ AJ862

South:
♠ J83
♥ AKJ8
♦ K9842
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 110
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ KQ53
♥ AKQ6
♦ KJ972
♣ —

South:
♠ A86
♥ 9
♦ A653
♣ AJ974

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 111	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK852	

Board: 112	♠ AQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1062	
Vul: None	♦ Q10974	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 113	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ A10983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK654	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ Q864
 ♣ AK852

South:
 ♠ AKQ10
 ♥ J1094
 ♦ J1072
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 112
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ10
 ♥ K1062
 ♦ Q10974
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ AJ53
 ♣ AKQ732

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 113
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ 8
 ♦ A10983
 ♣ AK654

South:
 ♠ Q1098
 ♥ AQJ2
 ♦ Q
 ♣ QJ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	6♥ ⁷
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 111	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1094	
Vul: Both	♦ J1072	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	

Board: 112	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ732	

Board: 113	♠ Q1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ103	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ Q864
 ♣ AK852

South:
 ♠ AKQ10
 ♥ J1094
 ♦ J1072
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 112
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ10
 ♥ K1062
 ♦ Q10974
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ AJ53
 ♣ AKQ732

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 113
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ 8
 ♦ A10983
 ♣ AK654

South:
 ♠ Q1098
 ♥ AQJ2
 ♦ Q
 ♣ QJ103

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	6♥ ⁷
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 114	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1086	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ1043	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K6	
Board: 115	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ1098	
Board: 116	♠ QJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ43	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ52	
Board: 117	♠ KQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ108	
Vul: Both	♦ 10984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 4	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AK1086
♦ AKJ1043
♣ K6

South:
♠ AQJ85
♥ —
♦ Q9852
♣ Q85

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 115
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ K5
♦ AQJ7
♣ KQJ1098

South:
♠ AK2
♥ AQ64
♦ K10983
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ QJ85
♥ KQ43
♦ 4
♣ AQ52

South:
♠ A
♥ —
♦ AKJ10875
♣ K10973

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Splinter

Board: 117
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ KQJ9
♥ AJ108
♦ 10984
♣ 4

South:
♠ A87
♥ 9
♦ AKQJ62
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 114	♠ AQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q85	
Board: 115	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ64	
Vul: None	♦ K10983	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 6	
Board: 116	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ10875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K10973	
Board: 117	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AK1086
♦ AKJ1043
♣ K6

South:
♠ AQJ85
♥ —
♦ Q9852
♣ Q85

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 115
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ K5
♦ AQJ7
♣ KQJ1098

South:
♠ AK2
♥ AQ64
♦ K10983
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ QJ85
♥ KQ43
♦ 4
♣ AQ52

South:
♠ A
♥ —
♦ AKJ10875
♣ K10973

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Splinter

Board: 117
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ KQJ9
♥ AJ108
♦ 10984
♣ 4

South:
♠ A87
♥ 9
♦ AKQJ62
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 118	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ864	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K983	

Board: 119	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ62	
Vul: Both	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ1042	

Board: 120	♠ KQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10743	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ AK7

♦ KQ864

♣ K983

South:

♠ AK84

♥ 5

♦ AJ753

♣ A74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ KQJ62

♦ A5

♣ AQ1042

South:

♠ KQ82

♥ A

♦ J96

♣ K8653

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQ92

♥ AKJ4

♦ A

♣ 10743

South:

♠ A65

♥ 2

♦ QJ62

♣ AKJ98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 118	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A74	

Board: 119	♠ KQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ J96	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K8653	

Board: 120	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ98	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ AK7

♦ KQ864

♣ K983

South:

♠ AK84

♥ 5

♦ AJ753

♣ A74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ KQJ62

♦ A5

♣ AQ1042

South:

♠ KQ82

♥ A

♦ J96

♣ K8653

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQ92

♥ AKJ4

♦ A

♣ 10743

South:

♠ A65

♥ 2

♦ QJ62

♣ AKJ98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 121	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ743	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q42	

Board: 122	♠ A762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ QJ1074	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ9	

Board: 123	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ97	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1065	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ AJ743

♦ AQ102

♣ Q42

South:

♠ AJ7

♥ K

♦ K8763

♣ AKJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ A762

♥ 8

♦ QJ1074

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ K

♥ AQJ932

♦ AK98

♣ 82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ AJ97

♦ AKJ6

♣ A1065

South:

♠ AQJ6

♥ 4

♦ Q752

♣ KJ43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 121	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ K8763	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ8	

Board: 122	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ932	
Vul: None	♦ AK98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 82	

Board: 123	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ Q752	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ43	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ AJ743

♦ AQ102

♣ Q42

South:

♠ AJ7

♥ K

♦ K8763

♣ AKJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 122

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ A762

♥ 8

♦ QJ1074

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ K

♥ AQJ932

♦ AK98

♣ 82

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ AJ97

♦ AKJ6

♣ A1065

South:

♠ AQJ6

♥ 4

♦ Q752

♣ KJ43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 124	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A95	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ63	
Board: 125	♠ 85	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ108	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ962	
Board: 126	♠ AKQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1082	
Vul: NS	♦ 10983	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7	
Board: 127	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ A1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ983	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AKQJ
♥ A95
♦ 3
♣ KQJ63

South:
♠ 64
♥ J
♦ AQ962
♣ A9852

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 125
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ 85
♥ AKJ108
♦ K
♣ AJ962

South:
♠ AK106
♥ 2
♦ J73
♣ KQ754

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	X	3♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 126
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AKQ3
♥ K1082
♦ 10983
♣ 7

South:
♠ 2
♥ A93
♦ A652
♣ AKQJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KQ9
♥ 9
♦ A1096
♣ AJ983

South:
♠ A653
♥ AKJ
♦ KQ543
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 124	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A9852	

Board: 125	♠ AK106	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ J73	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ754	

Board: 126	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A93	
Vul: NS	♦ A652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ8	

Board: 127	♠ A653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ543	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AKQJ
♥ A95
♦ 3
♣ KQJ63

South:
♠ 64
♥ J
♦ AQ962
♣ A9852

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 125
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ 85
♥ AKJ108
♦ K
♣ AJ962

South:
♠ AK106
♥ 2
♦ J73
♣ KQ754

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	X	3♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 126
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AKQ3
♥ K1082
♦ 10983
♣ 7

South:
♠ 2
♥ A93
♦ A652
♣ AKQJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KQ9
♥ 9
♦ A1096
♣ AJ983

South:
♠ A653
♥ AKJ
♦ KQ543
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 128	♠ J	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A1032	
Vul: None	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ82	
Board: 129	♠ KQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K84	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	
Board: 130	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ K97654	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K86	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 128
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ A1032
 ♦ KQ7
 ♣ AQJ82

South:
 ♠ AKQ106
 ♥ K9
 ♦ 8
 ♣ K9654

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
X	4♣	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Blackwood 1430, for ♣
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 129
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ KQJ92
 ♥ K84
 ♦ KQ93
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AQ96
 ♦ A1074
 ♣ AQ95

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial

Board: 130
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ K97654
 ♣ K86

South:
 ♠ QJ1096
 ♥ 1076
 ♦ AQJ2
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 1430, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 128	♠ AKQ106	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: None	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K9654	

Board: 129	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ96	
Vul: NS	♦ A1074	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ95	

Board: 130	♠ QJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1076	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 128
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ A1032
 ♦ KQ7
 ♣ AQJ82

South:
 ♠ AKQ106
 ♥ K9
 ♦ 8
 ♣ K9654

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
X	4♣	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Blackwood 1430, for ♣
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 129
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ KQJ92
 ♥ K84
 ♦ KQ93
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ AQ96
 ♦ A1074
 ♣ AQ95

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial

Board: 130
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ K97654
 ♣ K86

South:
 ♠ QJ1096
 ♥ 1076
 ♦ AQJ2
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 1430, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 131	♠ AKQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 7	

Board: 132	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ1098	

Board: 133	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ J9432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ873	

Board: 134	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1075	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1076	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AKQ94
♥ 96
♦ KQ987
♣ 7

South:
♠ 8
♥ AKQ10
♦ AJ653
♣ K32

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A5
♥ Q
♦ AKQ76
♣ AJ1098

South:
♠ K97
♥ AJ753
♦ J9852
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A
♥ J4
♦ J9432
♣ AQ873

South:
♠ KQ65
♥ A73
♦ AKQ765
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Exclusion, for ♦
3. 1 out of 4

Board: 134
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AKJ9
♥ Q1075
♦ Q1076
♣ A

South:
♠ —
♥ AJ4
♦ K942
♣ KQ10954

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 131	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ653	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K32	
Board: 132	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ753	
Vul: NS	♦ J9852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	
Board: 133	♠ KQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A73	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ765	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	
Board: 134	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ K942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ10954	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AKQ94
♥ 96
♦ KQ987
♣ 7

South:
♠ 8
♥ AKQ10
♦ AJ653
♣ K32

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A5
♥ Q
♦ AKQ76
♣ AJ1098

South:
♠ K97
♥ AJ753
♦ J9852
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A
♥ J4
♦ J9432
♣ AQ873

South:
♠ KQ65
♥ A73
♦ AKQ765
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Exclusion, for ♦
3. 1 out of 4

Board: 134
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AKJ9
♥ Q1075
♦ Q1076
♣ A

South:
♠ —
♥ AJ4
♦ K942
♣ KQ10954

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 135	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1062	
Vul: None	♦ AK108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 136	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1097	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK98	

Board: 137	♠ AQ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AK96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 9	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ A102

♥ QJ1062

♦ AK108

♣ K

South:

♠ KQ6

♥ 7

♦ J9732

♣ AQ75

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♠³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ A1097

♦ KQJ9

♣ AK98

South:

♠ AK3

♥ Q

♦ A1086432

♣ Q5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ852

♥ AJ7

♦ AK96

♣ 9

South:

♠ K

♥ KQ8

♦ Q8432

♣ QJ73

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 135	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ J9732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ75	

Board: 136	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ A1086432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q5	

Board: 137	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8432	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ73	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ A102

♥ QJ1062

♦ AK108

♣ K

South:

♠ KQ6

♥ 7

♦ J9732

♣ AQ75

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♠³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ A1097

♦ KQJ9

♣ AK98

South:

♠ AK3

♥ Q

♦ A1086432

♣ Q5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ852

♥ AJ7

♦ AK96

♣ 9

South:

♠ K

♥ KQ8

♦ Q8432

♣ QJ73

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 138	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ932	

Board: 139	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1083	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10	

Board: 140	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ654	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q5

♥ 4

♦ KJ1073

♣ AQ932

South:

♠ A

♥ AKJ95

♦ A862

♣ K74

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦⁵

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. no ♦ queen

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K65

♥ AJ1083

♦ AQJ4

♣ 10

South:

♠ A983

♥ 4

♦ K982

♣ AQJ5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ 3

♦ QJ654

♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ 982

♥ AKJ76

♦ K10987

♣ —

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 5♣²

Pass 5♥³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. strong

2. Exclusion, for ♦

3. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 138	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ95	
Vul: NS	♦ A862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K74	

Board: 139	♠ A983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ K982	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ5	

Board: 140	♠ 982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ76	
Vul: NS	♦ K10987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q5

♥ 4

♦ KJ1073

♣ AQ932

South:

♠ A

♥ AKJ95

♦ A862

♣ K74

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦⁵

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. no ♦ queen

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K65

♥ AJ1083

♦ AQJ4

♣ 10

South:

♠ A983

♥ 4

♦ K982

♣ AQJ5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ 3

♦ QJ654

♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ 982

♥ AKJ76

♦ K10987

♣ —

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 5♣²

Pass 5♥³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. strong

2. Exclusion, for ♦

3. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 141	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ AK1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ953	
Board: 142	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A1032	
Board: 143	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K86	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ106	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A7

♥ 4

♦ AK1082

♣ AQ953

South:

♠ K1096

♥ AQ103

♦ QJ97

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 5♠⁵

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 7

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKJ4

♦ AKQJ3

♣ A1032

South:

♠ AK1073

♥ 106

♦ 98652

♣ 5

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ K86

♦ KJ72

♣ AKQ106

South:

♠ KQJ6

♥ AQ75

♦ Q1084

♣ 7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 141	♠ K1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ103	
Vul: None	♦ QJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K	

Board: 142	♠ AK1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 106	
Vul: EW	♦ 98652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 5	

Board: 143	♠ KQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ75	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1084	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A7

♥ 4

♦ AK1082

♣ AQ953

South:

♠ K1096

♥ AQ103

♦ QJ97

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 5♠⁵

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 142

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 7

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKJ4

♦ AKQJ3

♣ A1032

South:

♠ AK1073

♥ 106

♦ 98652

♣ 5

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 143

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ K86

♦ KJ72

♣ AKQ106

South:

♠ KQJ6

♥ AQ75

♦ Q1084

♣ 7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 144	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AK943	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ865	

Board: 145	♠ AKQ543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 84	

Board: 146	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ82	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A1098	

Board: 147	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK64	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 63	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K2

♥ 4

♦ AK943

♣ KQ865

South:

♠ A1083

♥ AKQ52

♦ Q1052

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ543

♥ 7

♦ AK83

♣ 84

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ95

♦ Q10742

♣ AK65

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ AJ82

♦ AJ98

♣ A1098

South:

♠ AK842

♥ KQ7

♦ K764

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ AK64

♦ QJ10863

♣ 63

South:

♠ KQJ6

♥ 7

♦ AK92

♣ AQJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 144	♠ A1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ52	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 145	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ95	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10742	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK65	

Board: 146	♠ AK842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ K764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 5	

Board: 147	♠ KQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ AK92	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ8	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K2

♥ 4

♦ AK943

♣ KQ865

South:

♠ A1083

♥ AKQ52

♦ Q1052

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ543

♥ 7

♦ AK83

♣ 84

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ95

♦ Q10742

♣ AK65

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 5

♥ AJ82

♦ AJ98

♣ A1098

South:

♠ AK842

♥ KQ7

♦ K764

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ AK64

♦ QJ10863

♣ 63

South:

♠ KQJ6

♥ 7

♦ AK92

♣ AQJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 148	♠ AJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ K1076	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ98	

Board: 149	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK107	
Vul: None	♦ A652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ987	

Board: 150	♠ A84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK54	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ963	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

Board: 151	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ64	
Vul: Both	♦ A1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J74	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ64

♥ 8

♦ K1076

♣ AQ98

South:

♠ 9

♥ AKQJ7

♦ AQ854

♣ 65

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♠

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AK107

♦ A652

♣ AQ987

South:

♠ AQ65

♥ 9

♦ KJ1073

♣ K54

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦⁴ AP

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♦ queen

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A84

♥ AK54

♦ KQ963

♣ Q

South:

♠ K

♥ QJ6

♦ J542

♣ AK974

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦² AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ KQJ64

♦ A1072

♣ J74

South:

♠ KJ76

♥ 2

♦ QJ986

♣ AK8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 148	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 65	

Board: 149	♠ AQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K54	

Board: 150	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ J542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK974	

Board: 151	♠ KJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ986	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK8	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ64

♥ 8

♦ K1076

♣ AQ98

South:

♠ 9

♥ AKQJ7

♦ AQ854

♣ 65

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♠

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AK107

♦ A652

♣ AQ987

South:

♠ AQ65

♥ 9

♦ KJ1073

♣ K54

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦⁴ AP

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♦ queen

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A84

♥ AK54

♦ KQ963

♣ Q

South:

♠ K

♥ QJ6

♦ J542

♣ AK974

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦² AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 151

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ KQJ64

♦ A1072

♣ J74

South:

♠ KJ76

♥ 2

♦ QJ986

♣ AK8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 152	♠ AQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ 109732	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 153	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ J10932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK875	

Board: 154	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ875	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AQ97
♥ —
♦ 109732
♣ AKQJ

South:
♠ 43
♥ AJ1083
♦ AKJ65
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
AP			
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ 2
♦ J10932
♣ AK875

South:
♠ K1076
♥ AK3
♦ AK764
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁴
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♦ queen			

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 9
♥ K4
♦ KQJ875
♣ AKJ7

South:
♠ KQJ104
♥ Q32
♦ A1094
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 152	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1083	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 5	

Board: 153	♠ K1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ AK764	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	

Board: 154	♠ KQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q32	
Vul: NS	♦ A1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AQ97
♥ —
♦ 109732
♣ AKQJ

South:
♠ 43
♥ AJ1083
♦ AKJ65
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
AP			
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ 2
♦ J10932
♣ AK875

South:
♠ K1076
♥ AK3
♦ AK764
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁴
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♦ queen			

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 9
♥ K4
♦ KQJ875
♣ AKJ7

South:
♠ KQJ104
♥ Q32
♦ A1094
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 155	♠ KQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J103	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 156	♠ QJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ32	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ52	

Board: 157	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10543	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 2	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KQJ92
♥ J103
♦ AKJ9
♣ A

South:
♠ 4
♥ AK8
♦ Q108653
♣ K52

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ QJ74
♥ AJ32
♦ J
♣ AJ52

South:
♠ A
♥ K98
♦ AQ108
♣ Q10973

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ A5
♥ AQ10543
♦ AJ73
♣ 2

South:
♠ QJ8
♥ K
♦ KQ1064
♣ AQJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king			
6. King ask by available bid			
7. K=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 155	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q108653	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K52	
Board: 156	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K98	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q10973	
Board: 157	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1064	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KQJ92
♥ J103
♦ AKJ9
♣ A

South:
♠ 4
♥ AK8
♦ Q108653
♣ K52

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ QJ74
♥ AJ32
♦ J
♣ AJ52

South:
♠ A
♥ K98
♦ AQ108
♣ Q10973

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ A5
♥ AQ10543
♦ AJ73
♣ 2

South:
♠ QJ8
♥ K
♦ KQ1064
♣ AQJ10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king			
6. King ask by available bid			
7. K=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 158	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1095	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK76	
Board: 159	♠ KJ1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: None	♦ K8543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	
Board: 160	♠ KQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ108	
Board: 161	♠ AK962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ Q97

♥ 4

♦ AJ1095

♣ AK76

South:

♠ A83

♥ AQ1098

♦ KQ84

♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♦	AP	

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ1054

♥ Q2

♦ K8543

♣ K

South:

♠ A

♥ AK7

♦ AQJ102

♣ J742

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KQ43

♥ J

♦ AQ105

♣ AJ108

South:

♠ 5

♥ AK8

♦ K642

♣ KQ765

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♣
AP			

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK962
♥ J5
♦ KJ872
♣ 6

South:
♠ 8
♥ K976
♦ AQ54
♣ AKJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 158	♠ A83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1098	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 4	

Board: 159	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J742	

Board: 160	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: EW	♦ K642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ765	

Board: 161	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K976	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ8	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ Q97

♥ 4

♦ AJ1095

♣ AK76

South:

♠ A83

♥ AQ1098

♦ KQ84

♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ1054

♥ Q2

♦ K8543

♣ K

South:

♠ A

♥ AK7

♦ AQJ102

♣ J742

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KQ43

♥ J

♦ AQ105

♣ AJ108

South:

♠ 5

♥ AK8

♦ K642

♣ KQ765

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK962
♥ J5
♦ KJ872
♣ 6

South:
♠ 8
♥ K976
♦ AQ54
♣ AKJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 162	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1064	
Vul: None	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ74	

Board: 163	♠ KQ10965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ K1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 82	

Board: 164	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1062	
Vul: None	♦ K954	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ85	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ8
 ♥ K1064
 ♦ 8
 ♣ KJ74

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ A32
 ♦ A76
 ♣ AQ9652

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 163
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ KQ10965
 ♥ 7
 ♦ K1097
 ♣ 82

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ Q1085
 ♦ AQ542
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 164
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ A1062
 ♦ K954
 ♣ AQ85

South:
 ♠ QJ62
 ♥ QJ4
 ♦ AQJ832
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 162	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A32	
Vul: None	♦ A76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ9652	

Board: 163	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1085	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ542	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ	

Board: 164	♠ QJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ4	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AKQ8
♥ K1064
♦ 8
♣ KJ74

South:
♠ 10
♥ A32
♦ A76
♣ AQ9652

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 21
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ KQ10965
♥ 7
♦ K1097
♣ 82

South:
♠ A
♥ Q1085
♦ AQ542
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ K
♥ A1062
♦ K954
♣ AQ85

South:
♠ QJ62
♥ QJ4
♦ AQJ832
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 165	♠ K1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10753	

Board: 166	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ953	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A74	

Board: 167	♠ AKQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q53	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K1065

♥ K

♦ AKQ2

♣ 10753

South:

♠ 4

♥ AQ10

♦ J10754

♣ AKQ4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 6♣

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK53

♥ 8

♦ KQ953

♣ A74

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKQJ4

♦ AJ64

♣ QJ8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ65

♥ Q53

♦ AQ109

♣ 7

South:

♠ —

♥ KJ107

♦ KJ742

♣ KQ86

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 165	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ J10754	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 166	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ8	

Board: 167	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ107	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ742	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ86	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K1065

♥ K

♦ AKQ2

♣ 10753

South:

♠ 4

♥ AQ10

♦ J10754

♣ AKQ4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 6♣

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK53

♥ 8

♦ KQ953

♣ A74

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKQJ4

♦ AJ64

♣ QJ8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ65

♥ Q53

♦ AQ109

♣ 7

South:

♠ —

♥ KJ107

♦ KJ742

♣ KQ86

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 168	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ85	
Vul: EW	♦ K10875	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J93	

Board: 169	♠ AJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10987	

Board: 170	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ K10984	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 171	♠ AKJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J84	
Vul: Both	♦ 7652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 2	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ KQ85

♦ K10875

♣ J93

South:

♠ KQ987

♥ AJ10

♦ AQ43

♣ Q

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AJ83

♥ 5

♦ KQJ

♣ J10987

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKJ32

♦ 5

♣ AKQ643

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

Pass 6♣ AP

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK2

♥ 2

♦ K10984

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ Q10

♥ QJ1095

♦ AJ632

♣ 6

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 171

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ106

♥ J84

♦ 7652

♣ 2

South:

♠ 4

♥ K92

♦ AKQ98

♣ AKJ5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 168	♠ KQ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	
Board: 169	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ32	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ643	
Board: 170	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1095	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 6	
Board: 171	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K92	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ98	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ5	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ KQ85

♦ K10875

♣ J93

South:

♠ KQ987

♥ AJ10

♦ AQ43

♣ Q

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AJ83

♥ 5

♦ KQJ

♣ J10987

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKJ32

♦ 5

♣ AKQ643

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

Pass 6♣ AP

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK2

♥ 2

♦ K10984

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ Q10

♥ QJ1095

♦ AJ632

♣ 6

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 171

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ106

♥ J84

♦ 7652

♣ 2

South:

♠ 4

♥ K92

♦ AKQ98

♣ AKJ5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 172	♠ KJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A865	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ93	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 173	♠ AKQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ9	

Board: 174	♠ A432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK82	
Vul: None	♦ QJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 9	

Board: 175	♠ AKJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K87	
Vul: None	♦ AQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KJ52

♥ A865

♦ AQJ93

♣ —

South:

♠ A

♥ QJ

♦ K10875

♣ KQJ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Splinter

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 173

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQJ9

♥ 6

♦ Q1083

♣ KJ9

South:

♠ 10

♥ AQJ4

♦ K752

♣ A642

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A432

♥ AK82

♦ QJ63

♣ 9

South:

♠ 5

♥ J106

♦ AK105

♣ AKQ75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ86

♥ K87

♦ AQ92

♣ J

South:

♠ 2

♥ AQ54

♦ KJ65

♣ A753

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 172	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ K10875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ73	

Board: 173	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ K752	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A642	

Board: 174	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J106	
Vul: None	♦ AK105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ75	

Board: 175	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ54	
Vul: None	♦ KJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A753	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KJ52

♥ A865

♦ AQJ93

♣ —

South:

♠ A

♥ QJ

♦ K10875

♣ KQJ73

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Splinter

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 173

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQJ9

♥ 6

♦ Q1083

♣ KJ9

South:

♠ 10

♥ AQJ4

♦ K752

♣ A642

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A432

♥ AK82

♦ QJ63

♣ 9

South:

♠ 5

♥ J106

♦ AK105

♣ AKQ75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ86

♥ K87

♦ AQ92

♣ J

South:

♠ 2

♥ AQ54

♦ KJ65

♣ A753

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 176	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ752	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A762	

Board: 177	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1075	
Vul: None	♦ QJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 2	

Board: 178	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A10863	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ8	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ

♦ AQ752

♣ A762

South:

♠ KJ1096

♥ 10

♦ K863

♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ A87

♥ AK1075

♦ QJ52

♣ 2

South:

♠ KJ2

♥ J

♦ AK876

♣ AQJ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A97

♥ —

♦ A10863

♣ AKQJ8

South:

♠ K6

♥ AJ108

♦ KQJ974

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 176	♠ KJ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ K863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ3	

Board: 177	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AK876	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ7	

Board: 178	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 2	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ

♦ AQ752

♣ A762

South:

♠ KJ1096

♥ 10

♦ K863

♣ KQ3

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ A87

♥ AK1075

♦ QJ52

♣ 2

South:

♠ KJ2

♥ J

♦ AK876

♣ AQJ7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♦⁶ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A97

♥ —

♦ A10863

♣ AKQJ8

South:

♠ K6

♥ AJ108

♦ KQJ974

♣ 2

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 7NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 179	♠ AKQ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ A984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 105	

Board: 180	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ872	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K102	

Board: 181	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ84	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ75	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ742
 ♥ A
 ♦ A984
 ♣ 105

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ KJ96
 ♦ KQ63
 ♣ AQ86

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	6NT
Pass	7♦	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 180
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AQJ5
 ♦ AQ872
 ♣ K102

South:
 ♠ AKJ9
 ♥ 10
 ♦ J6543
 ♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 181
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQ84
 ♦ KJ86
 ♣ AJ75

South:
 ♠ AJ86
 ♥ 5
 ♦ A1073
 ♣ KQ62

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♦
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 179	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ96	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ86	

Board: 180	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ J6543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ	

Board: 181	♠ AJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ A1073	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ62	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ742
 ♥ A
 ♦ A984
 ♣ 105

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ KJ96
 ♦ KQ63
 ♣ AQ86

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	6NT
Pass	7♦	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 180
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AQJ5
 ♦ AQ872
 ♣ K102

South:
 ♠ AKJ9
 ♥ 10
 ♦ J6543
 ♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 181
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQ84
 ♦ KJ86
 ♣ AJ75

South:
 ♠ AJ86
 ♥ 5
 ♦ A1073
 ♣ KQ62

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♦
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 182	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ94	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ98	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ106	

Board: 183	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AK84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ1073	

Board: 184	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ AQ86	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J9843	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 3
♥ AQ94
♦ KQ98
♣ AQ106

South:
♠ AQJ2
♥ J52
♦ AJ1043
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ K6
♥ 8
♦ AK84
♣ KQJ1073

South:
♠ AJ82
♥ AQ65
♦ Q952
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ AK9
♦ AQ86
♣ J9843

South:
♠ AK107
♥ 1032
♦ J
♣ AKQ107

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 182	♠ AQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J52	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J	

Board: 183	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ65	
Vul: Both	♦ Q952	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 8	

Board: 184	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1032	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ107	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 3
♥ AQ94
♦ KQ98
♣ AQ106

South:
♠ AQJ2
♥ J52
♦ AJ1043
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ K6
♥ 8
♦ AK84
♣ KQJ1073

South:
♠ AJ82
♥ AQ65
♦ Q952
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ AK9
♦ AQ86
♣ J9843

South:
♠ AK107
♥ 1032
♦ J
♣ AKQ107

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 185	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ964	

Board: 186	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K107	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ632	

Board: 187	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ107	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

Board: 188	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1082	
Vul: None	♦ AK1093	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 185
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ Q3
 ♥ A
 ♦ AJ964
 ♣ KJ964

South:
 ♠ KJ10
 ♥ KQ2
 ♦ 5
 ♣ AQ10753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
 2. shortness
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 186
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ K107
 ♦ AKJ9
 ♣ QJ632

South:
 ♠ AK105
 ♥ QJ2
 ♦ Q
 ♣ AK987

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	6♣
AP			

Board: 187
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ KQ107
 ♦ QJ862
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ QJ98
 ♥ A
 ♦ AK543
 ♣ 1098

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 188
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A43
 ♥ J1082
 ♦ AK1093
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ K96
 ♥ A
 ♦ J872
 ♣ AKQ93

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
 2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 185	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ10753	

Board: 186	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ2	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK987	

Board: 187	♠ QJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AK543	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1098	

Board: 188	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ J872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ93	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 185
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ Q3
 ♥ A
 ♦ AJ964
 ♣ KJ964

South:
 ♠ KJ10
 ♥ KQ2
 ♦ 5
 ♣ AQ10753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
 2. shortness
 3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 186
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ K107
 ♦ AKJ9
 ♣ QJ632

South:
 ♠ AK105
 ♥ QJ2
 ♦ Q
 ♣ AK987

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	6♣
AP			

Board: 187
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ KQ107
 ♦ QJ862
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ QJ98
 ♥ A
 ♦ AK543
 ♣ 1098

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 188
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A43
 ♥ J1082
 ♦ AK1093
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ K96
 ♥ A
 ♦ J872
 ♣ AKQ93

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ¹
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
 2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 189	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10984	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 4	

Board: 190	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ98	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ9642	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10	

Board: 191	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A43	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A8752	

Board: 192	♠ J94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1085	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ109	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ AQJ10984

♦ KJ65

♣ 4

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ —

♦ AQ982

♣ AK652

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AQ98

♦ QJ9642

♣ A10

South:

♠ AK72

♥ K

♦ AK10873

♣ Q6

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 7♦

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ A43

♦ AQJ10

♣ A8752

South:

♠ KQ53

♥ KQJ9

♦ 6

♣ KQJ3

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J94

♥ J

♦ AQ1085

♣ KJ109

South:

♠ AK10

♥ K1098

♦ K9762

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 189	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ982	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK652	
Board: 190	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q6	
Board: 191	♠ KQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ3	
Board: 192	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1098	
Vul: NS	♦ K9762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ AQJ10984

♦ KJ65

♣ 4

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ —

♦ AQ982

♣ AK652

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♥³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AQ98

♦ QJ9642

♣ A10

South:

♠ AK72

♥ K

♦ AK10873

♣ Q6

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 7♦

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ A43

♦ AQJ10

♣ A8752

South:

♠ KQ53

♥ KQJ9

♦ 6

♣ KQJ3

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ J94

♥ J

♦ AQ1085

♣ KJ109

South:

♠ AK10

♥ K1098

♦ K9762

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 193	♠ AKQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1098	
Vul: EW	♦ A1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q	
Board: 194	♠ AQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A85	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1052	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 8	
Board: 195	♠ —	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ 10965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ62

♥ 1098

♦ A1053

♣ Q

South:

♠ 8

♥ AKQJ

♦ KJ98

♣ J763

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 4♣

Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ104

♥ A85

♦ KJ1052

♣ 8

South:

♠ K

♥ K94

♦ AQ43

♣ KQ1072

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠²

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AKJ54

♦ 10965

♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ KQ64

♥ Q

♦ AKJ32

♣ 1032

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠

X 4♦

Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♦⁴

Pass 7♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 193	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J763	
Board: 194	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K94	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ1072	
Board: 195	♠ KQ64	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1032	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ62

♥ 1098

♦ A1053

♣ Q

South:

♠ 8

♥ AKQJ

♦ KJ98

♣ J763

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 4♣

Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ104

♥ A85

♦ KJ1052

♣ 8

South:

♠ K

♥ K94

♦ AQ43

♣ KQ1072

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠²

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♦

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AKJ54

♦ 10965

♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ KQ64

♥ Q

♦ AKJ32

♣ 1032

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠

X 4♦

Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♦⁴

Pass 7♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 196	♠ AQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1097	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 2	
Board: 197	♠ 973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10842	
Vul: EW	♦ K973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	
Board: 198	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ A752	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ63	
Board: 199	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ1052	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQ54
♥ K1097
♦ QJ96
♣ 2

South:
♠ —
♥ Q85
♦ AK83
♣ AKQ865

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 0 out of 4

Board: 197
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 973
♥ AK10842
♦ K973
♣ —

South:
♠ AKJ4
♥ 3
♦ AJ85
♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 10
♥ AJ96
♦ A752
♣ KJ63

South:
♠ AK764
♥ Q
♦ KJ98
♣ A95

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ AK6

♦ KQ74

♣ KJ1052

South:

♠ AJ92

♥ J754

♦ AJ98

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 196	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q85	
Vul: Both	♦ AK83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ865	
Board: 197	♠ AKJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ85	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ4	
Board: 198	♠ AK764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A95	
Board: 199	♠ AJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J754	
Vul: None	♦ AJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQ54
♥ K1097
♦ QJ96
♣ 2

South:
♠ —
♥ Q85
♦ AK83
♣ AKQ865

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 0 out of 4

Board: 197
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 973
♥ AK10842
♦ K973
♣ —

South:
♠ AKJ4
♥ 3
♦ AJ85
♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=1

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 10
♥ AJ96
♦ A752
♣ KJ63

South:
♠ AK764
♥ Q
♦ KJ98
♣ A95

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ AK6

♦ KQ74

♣ KJ1052

South:

♠ AJ92

♥ J754

♦ AJ98

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 200	♠ AJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ A983	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK87	

Board: 201	♠ QJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A52	

Board: 202	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK32	
Vul: None	♦ AJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ76

♥ 7

♦ A983

♣ AK87

South:

♠ K42

♥ AK1098

♦ K765

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
------	-----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ ³	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. no ♦ queen

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ QJ73

♥ 2

♦ AKQ109

♣ A52

South:

♠ 8

♥ AKQ7

♦ J874

♣ KQJ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ75

♥ AK32

♦ AJ102

♣ K

South:

♠ KJ3

♥ 5

♦ Q9543

♣ A1093

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 200	♠ K42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1098	
Vul: NS	♦ K765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10	

Board: 201	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ J874	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ7	

Board: 202	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ Q9543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A1093	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ76

♥ 7

♦ A983

♣ AK87

South:

♠ K42

♥ AK1098

♦ K765

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
------	-----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ ³	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. no ♦ queen

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ QJ73

♥ 2

♦ AKQ109

♣ A52

South:

♠ 8

♥ AKQ7

♦ J874

♣ KQJ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ75

♥ AK32

♦ AJ102

♣ K

South:

♠ KJ3

♥ 5

♦ Q9543

♣ A1093

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 203 ♠ QJ976
Dealer: S ♥ 942
Vul: EW ♦ A1094
HCP: 10 ♣ K

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 204 ♠ KQ95
Dealer: N ♥ K874
Vul: NS ♦ KQ75
HCP: 17 ♣ A

East Doubles 6♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 205 ♠ K9
Dealer: S ♥ AKJ1064
Vul: EW ♦ K1082
HCP: 14 ♣ 2

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 206 ♠ 8
Dealer: N ♥ AKQ86
Vul: Both ♦ KQ10864
HCP: 17 ♣ K

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ QJ976

♥ 942

♦ A1094

♣ K

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQ5

♦ KQ82

♣ QJ107

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. strong

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQ95

♥ K874

♦ KQ75

♣ A

South:

♠ A7

♥ —

♦ AJ103

♣ KJ107632

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	X	Pass
------	----	---	------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K9

♥ AKJ1064

♦ K1082

♣ 2

South:

♠ AJ

♥ 5

♦ AQ963

♣ AJ1043

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKQ86

♦ KQ10864

♣ K

South:

♠ AQ95

♥ 2

♦ A752

♣ A764

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 203	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ107	
Board: 204	♠ A7	East Doubles 6♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ107632	
Board: 205	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ963	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ1043	
Board: 206	♠ AQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ A752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A764	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ QJ976

♥ 942

♦ A1094

♣ K

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQ5

♦ KQ82

♣ QJ107

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. strong

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQ95

♥ K874

♦ KQ75

♣ A

South:

♠ A7

♥ —

♦ AJ103

♣ KJ107632

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	X	Pass
------	----	---	------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K9

♥ AKJ1064

♦ K1082

♣ 2

South:

♠ AJ

♥ 5

♦ AQ963

♣ AJ1043

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AKQ86

♦ KQ10864

♣ K

South:

♠ AQ95

♥ 2

♦ A752

♣ A764

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 207	♠ AKQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q	
Board: 208	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ95	
Vul: EW	♦ Q854	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	
Board: 209	♠ AJ10	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 9	
Board: 210	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ65	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1075	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 2	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ94

♥ AQ4

♦ QJ62

♣ Q

South:

♠ 6

♥ KJ108

♦ AK43

♣ K1062

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4♣ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ9

♥ AJ95

♦ Q854

♣ K

South:

♠ J107

♥ Q

♦ AJ63

♣ A8732

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 5♣

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ AKJ102

♦ QJ85

♣ 9

South:

♠ K764

♥ 5

♦ AK107

♣ KJ64

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♣ X 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ AJ65

♦ KJ1075

♣ 2

South:

♠ KQ95

♥ 9

♦ A942

♣ AKJ9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦² Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT³ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 207	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ AK43	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K1062	
Board: 208	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A8732	
Board: 209	♠ K764	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ64	
Board: 210	♠ KQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ A942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ9	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ94

♥ AQ4

♦ QJ62

♣ Q

South:

♠ 6

♥ KJ108

♦ AK43

♣ K1062

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4♣ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ9

♥ AJ95

♦ Q854

♣ K

South:

♠ J107

♥ Q

♦ AJ63

♣ A8732

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 5♣

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ AKJ102

♦ QJ85

♣ 9

South:

♠ K764

♥ 5

♦ AK107

♣ KJ64

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♣ X 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ AJ65

♦ KJ1075

♣ 2

South:

♠ KQ95

♥ 9

♦ A942

♣ AKJ9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦² Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT³ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 211	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ9863	

Board: 212	♠ 9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 213	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ853	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ76	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 211
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ J6
 ♦ KQ73
 ♣ KQ9863

South:
 ♠ K542
 ♥ AQ8
 ♦ J10854
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 212
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 9653
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AQJ3
 ♣ AKQ7

South:
 ♠ AJ10
 ♥ AKJ107
 ♦ K864
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 213
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 108
 ♥ KJ853
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKJ76

South:
 ♠ AQJ3
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KJ6
 ♣ Q10985

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 211	♠ K542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ J10854	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

Board: 212	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ107	
Vul: None	♦ K864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10	

Board: 213	♠ AQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q10985	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 211
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ J6
 ♦ KQ73
 ♣ KQ9863

South:
 ♠ K542
 ♥ AQ8
 ♦ J10854
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 212
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 9653
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AQJ3
 ♣ AKQ7

South:
 ♠ AJ10
 ♥ AKJ107
 ♦ K864
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 213
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 108
 ♥ KJ853
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKJ76

South:
 ♠ AQJ3
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KJ6
 ♣ Q10985

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 214	♠ AQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A762	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 10943	

Board: 215	♠ J64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ963	

Board: 216	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ J1084	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ98	

Board: 217	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ106	
Vul: NS	♦ 9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AQ72
♥ A762
♦ A
♣ 10943

South:
♠ K
♥ QJ9
♦ QJ109
♣ AQJ75

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 215
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ J64
♥ A
♦ QJ64
♣ KQ963

South:
♠ AK92
♥ K72
♦ AK932
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 216
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ AK5
♥ 10
♦ J1084
♣ AQJ98

South:
♠ Q
♥ KQJ63
♦ K3
♣ K10643

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 217
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK54
♥ KQ106
♦ 9752
♣ A

South:
♠ Q73
♥ 3
♦ AKQJ106
♣ Q65

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 214	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9	
Vul: None	♦ QJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ75	
Board: 215	♠ AK92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K72	
Vul: EW	♦ AK932	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 5	
Board: 216	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ63	
Vul: None	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K10643	
Board: 217	♠ Q73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q65	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AQ72
♥ A762
♦ A
♣ 10943

South:
♠ K
♥ QJ9
♦ QJ109
♣ AQJ75

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 215
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ J64
♥ A
♦ QJ64
♣ KQ963

South:
♠ AK92
♥ K72
♦ AK932
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 216
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ AK5
♥ 10
♦ J1084
♣ AQJ98

South:
♠ Q
♥ KQJ63
♦ K3
♣ K10643

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
	AP		

1. New Minor Forcing
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 217
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK54
♥ KQ106
♦ 9752
♣ A

South:
♠ Q73
♥ 3
♦ AKQJ106
♣ Q65

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 218	♠ KQ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK98	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 8653	

Board: 219	♠ AK987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ A764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A75	

Board: 220	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ952	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 218
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KQ87
 ♥ AK98
 ♦ K
 ♣ 8653

South:
 ♠ A102
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AQ104
 ♣ AQ1042

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 219
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AK987
 ♥ 4
 ♦ A764
 ♣ A75

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AQJ7
 ♦ KQJ82
 ♣ 832

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 220
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQ4
 ♥ 8
 ♦ KJ952
 ♣ AKQ10

South:
 ♠ A96
 ♥ KQJ6
 ♦ AQ743
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 218	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ1042	

Board: 219	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 832	

Board: 220	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 218
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KQ87
 ♥ AK98
 ♦ K
 ♣ 8653

South:
 ♠ A102
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AQ104
 ♣ AQ1042

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 219
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AK987
 ♥ 4
 ♦ A764
 ♣ A75

South:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AQJ7
 ♦ KQJ82
 ♣ 832

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 220
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQ4
 ♥ 8
 ♦ KJ952
 ♣ AKQ10

South:
 ♠ A96
 ♥ KQJ6
 ♦ AQ743
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 221	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ Q653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ76	

Board: 222	♠ A1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQJ2	

Board: 223	♠ AQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ103	
Vul: Both	♦ K643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ5

♥ 9

♦ Q653

♣ AQ76

South:

♠ Q4

♥ A1042

♦ AKJ984

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♦⁶

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A1083

♥ Q

♦ AKQ10

♣ AQJ2

South:

♠ K

♥ A75

♦ J87543

♣ K75

West North East South

1♦ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ82

♥ KJ103

♦ K643

♣ A

South:

♠ K

♥ AQ

♦ QJ1098

♣ KQJ106

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 221	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1042	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ984	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 222	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A75	
Vul: EW	♦ J87543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K75	

Board: 223	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1098	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ106	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ5

♥ 9

♦ Q653

♣ AQ76

South:

♠ Q4

♥ A1042

♦ AKJ984

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♦⁶

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A1083

♥ Q

♦ AKQ10

♣ AQJ2

South:

♠ K

♥ A75

♦ J87543

♣ K75

West North East South

1♦ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♥¹ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ82

♥ KJ103

♦ K643

♣ A

South:

♠ K

♥ AQ

♦ QJ1098

♣ KQJ106

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 224	♠ AJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AK86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K962	

Board: 225	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 987	

Board: 226	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9742	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ97

♥ 5

♦ AK86

♣ K962

South:

♠ 5

♥ AQ10

♦ QJ754

♣ AQ75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ AKJ4

♦ AKQ105

♣ 987

South:

♠ AJ94

♥ Q

♦ J432

♣ AJ32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AK10

♦ AQ97

♣ A9742

South:

♠ QJ1064

♥ 43

♦ 4

♣ KQJ83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 224	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: None	♦ QJ754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ75	

Board: 225	♠ AJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ J432	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ32	

Board: 226	♠ QJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ83	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ97

♥ 5

♦ AK86

♣ K962

South:

♠ 5

♥ AQ10

♦ QJ754

♣ AQ75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ AKJ4

♦ AKQ105

♣ 987

South:

♠ AJ94

♥ Q

♦ J432

♣ AJ32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K

♥ AK10

♦ AQ97

♣ A9742

South:

♠ QJ1064

♥ 43

♦ 4

♣ KQJ83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 227	♠ 10832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A765	
Vul: None	♦ AK74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K	

Board: 228	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: None	♦ AK10976	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ53	

Board: 229	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ93	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 10832

♥ A765

♦ AK74

♣ K

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ K

♦ 1086532

♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♥ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ 92

♦ AK10976

♣ AJ53

South:

♠ AKQ72

♥ AJ8

♦ QJ32

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♦	AP	

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A6

♥ Q

♦ QJ643

♣ AKJ93

South:

♠ KJ92

♥ AK64

♦ 2

♣ Q1085

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 227	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ 1086532	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ7	

Board: 228	♠ AKQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ8	
Vul: None	♦ QJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q	

Board: 229	♠ KJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK64	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q1085	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 10832

♥ A765

♦ AK74

♣ K

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ K

♦ 1086532

♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=2

Board: 228

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ 92

♦ AK10976

♣ AJ53

South:

♠ AKQ72

♥ AJ8

♦ QJ32

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 229

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A6

♥ Q

♦ QJ643

♣ AKJ93

South:

♠ KJ92

♥ AK64

♦ 2

♣ Q1085

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 230	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ107	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ843	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ	

Board: 231	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1095	

Board: 232	♠ KJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ87	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	

Board: 233	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ Q975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ72	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 10
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AJ107
♦ KQ843
♣ AKJ

South:
♠ KQJ1063
♥ K
♦ J1065
♣ 105

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
	AP		

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 231
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A
♥ KJ7
♦ AQJ962
♣ 1095

South:
♠ QJ75
♥ 5
♦ K1083
♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 232
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ KJ43
♥ AQ87
♦ KQ54
♣ K

South:
♠ Q109
♥ 4
♦ A1097
♣ AQJ76

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 233
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AQJ6
♥ K
♦ Q975
♣ KQ72

South:
♠ 2
♥ A75
♦ AKJ10832
♣ 65

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	5♦	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 230	♠ KQJ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ J1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 105	

Board: 231	♠ QJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ K1083	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 232	♠ Q109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ A1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ76	

Board: 233	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A75	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ10832	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 65	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 10
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AJ107
♦ KQ843
♣ AKJ

South:
♠ KQJ1063
♥ K
♦ J1065
♣ 105

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
	AP		

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 231
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A
♥ KJ7
♦ AQJ962
♣ 1095

South:
♠ QJ75
♥ 5
♦ K1083
♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 232
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ KJ43
♥ AQ87
♦ KQ54
♣ K

South:
♠ Q109
♥ 4
♦ A1097
♣ AQJ76

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 233
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AQJ6
♥ K
♦ Q975
♣ KQ72

South:
♠ 2
♥ A75
♦ AKJ10832
♣ 65

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	5♦	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 234	♠ KJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK82	
Vul: EW	♦ Q974	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 4	

Board: 235	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ102	

Board: 236	♠ AK82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ J10543	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ8	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KJ42

♥ AK82

♦ Q974

♣ 4

South:

♠ A85

♥ 10

♦ KJ86

♣ AKQJ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ 5

♦ AQ92

♣ KQJ102

South:

♠ A

♥ AK107

♦ 8765

♣ A763

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK82

♥ 8

♦ J10543

♣ AJ8

South:

♠ Q

♥ A9643

♦ AKQ98

♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 234	♠ A85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ7	

Board: 235	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK107	
Vul: Both	♦ 8765	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A763	

Board: 236	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9643	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q5	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KJ42

♥ AK82

♦ Q974

♣ 4

South:

♠ A85

♥ 10

♦ KJ86

♣ AKQJ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQ10

♥ 5

♦ AQ92

♣ KQJ102

South:

♠ A

♥ AK107

♦ 8765

♣ A763

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			
3. King ask by 5NT			
4. K=1			

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK82

♥ 8

♦ J10543

♣ AJ8

South:

♠ Q

♥ A9643

♦ AKQ98

♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 237	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AK76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ943	
Board: 238	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ62	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10872	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ	
Board: 239	♠ KQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ9	
Board: 240	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ107	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10853	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ3

♥ 2

♦ AK76

♣ AQ943

South:

♠ A102

♥ AK108

♦ J10832

♣ 8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ QJ62

♦ KQ10872

♣ KJ

South:

♠ AJ104

♥ A

♦ A654

♣ A764

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ85

♥ —

♦ Q10942

♣ AKJ9

South:

♠ 7

♥ AK862

♦ AKJ863

♣ 6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK4

♥ AQ107

♦ Q10853

♣ 7

South:

♠ 1053

♥ 4

♦ AKJ9

♣ AKJ95

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 237	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK108	
Vul: NS	♦ J10832	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8	

Board: 238	♠ AJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ A654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A764	

Board: 239	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK862	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ863	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 6	

Board: 240	♠ 1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ95	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ3

♥ 2

♦ AK76

♣ AQ943

South:

♠ A102

♥ AK108

♦ J10832

♣ 8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ QJ62

♦ KQ10872

♣ KJ

South:

♠ AJ104

♥ A

♦ A654

♣ A764

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ85

♥ —

♦ Q10942

♣ AKJ9

South:

♠ 7

♥ AK862

♦ AKJ863

♣ 6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK4

♥ AQ107

♦ Q10853

♣ 7

South:

♠ 1053

♥ 4

♦ AKJ9

♣ AKJ95

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 241	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ965	
Vul: None	♦ AK83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10	

Board: 242	♠ K92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ92	

Board: 243	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK965	
Vul: NS	♦ A954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 241
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 82
♥ AKJ965
♦ AK83
♣ 10

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ Q
♦ Q10762
♣ AQ43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 242
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ K92
♥ 7
♦ AKQ6
♣ AKQ92

South:
♠ A87
♥ K1064
♦ 5
♣ J8543

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. strong			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 243
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AQ7
♥ AK965
♦ A954
♣ 9

South:
♠ K3
♥ Q
♦ QJ1076
♣ KJ642

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 241	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ Q10762	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ43	

Board: 242	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1064	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J8543	

Board: 243	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1076	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ642	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 241
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ AKJ965
 ♦ AK83
 ♣ 10

South:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ Q
 ♦ Q10762
 ♣ AQ43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 242
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K92
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AKQ6
 ♣ AKQ92

South:
 ♠ A87
 ♥ K1064
 ♦ 5
 ♣ J8543

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. strong			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 243
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ AQ7
 ♥ AK965
 ♦ A954
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ K3
 ♥ Q
 ♦ QJ1076
 ♣ KJ642

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 244	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AK64	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ965	

Board: 245	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1043	
Vul: Both	♦ Q654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	

Board: 246	♠ AQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ64	
Vul: None	♦ KQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ 10

♦ AK64

♣ AJ965

South:

♠ 107

♥ AKJ64

♦ J

♣ K10742

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ7

♥ KQ1043

♦ Q654

♣ Q

South:

♠ K1043

♥ 6

♦ AJ72

♣ AK85

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♣⁵ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQJ2

♥ KQ64

♦ KQ53

♣ 10

South:

♠ 5

♥ 103

♦ AJ10842

♣ AK84

West North East South

1♦ Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♣² Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 244	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ64	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10742	

Board: 245	♠ K1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK85	

Board: 246	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: None	♦ AJ10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK84	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AJ5

♥ 10

♦ AK64

♣ AJ965

South:

♠ 107

♥ AKJ64

♦ J

♣ K10742

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ7

♥ KQ1043

♦ Q654

♣ Q

South:

♠ K1043

♥ 6

♦ AJ72

♣ AK85

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♣⁵ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQJ2

♥ KQ64

♦ KQ53

♣ 10

South:

♠ 5

♥ 103

♦ AJ10842

♣ AK84

West North East South

1♦ Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♣² Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 247	♠ KQ7	East Doubles 7♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ K7532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ93	

Board: 248	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ1063	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K10	

Board: 249	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J1095	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♦X S

North:
 ♠ KQ7
 ♥ 7
 ♦ K7532
 ♣ AQ93

South:
 ♠ A1043
 ♥ AK84
 ♦ AQ98
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	7♦	X	AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 248
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AKJ7
 ♦ KQJ1063
 ♣ K10

South:
 ♠ KJ1073
 ♥ 983
 ♦ A742
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 249
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AQJ10
 ♦ AKJ7
 ♣ J1095

South:
 ♠ KQ9
 ♥ 9
 ♦ Q10962
 ♣ AK62

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 247	♠ A1043	East Doubles 7♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK84	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ98	
HCP: 17	♣ 4	You bid first.

Board: 248	♠ KJ1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 983	
Vul: Both	♦ A742	
HCP: 12	♣ A	Partner bids first.

Board: 249	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ Q10962	
HCP: 14	♣ AK62	You bid first.

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♦X S

North:
 ♠ KQ7
 ♥ 7
 ♦ K7532
 ♣ AQ93

South:
 ♠ A1043
 ♥ AK84
 ♦ AQ98
 ♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	7♦	X	AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 248
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AKJ7
 ♦ KQJ1063
 ♣ K10

South:
 ♠ KJ1073
 ♥ 983
 ♦ A742
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 249
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AQJ10
 ♦ AKJ7
 ♣ J1095

South:
 ♠ KQ9
 ♥ 9
 ♦ Q10962
 ♣ AK62

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 250	♠ K852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ A932	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

Board: 251	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q83	

Board: 252	♠ AK103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ K1087	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A942	

Board: 253	♠ AJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ1095	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K852

♥ AKQ3

♦ A932

♣ Q

South:

♠ A

♥ J10

♦ K10765

♣ A9743

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ AQ2

♦ KQJ973

♣ Q83

South:

♠ AKJ3

♥ 3

♦ A106542

♣ K10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Splitter

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK103

♥ 10

♦ K1087

♣ A942

South:

♠ 6

♥ AKQJ4

♦ AQ54

♣ KJ8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♠

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 253
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AJ42
♥ —
♦ AKQJ
♣ QJ1095

South:
♠ 5
♥ AK93
♦ 9652
♣ AK42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♣ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter
2. Exclusion, for ♣
3. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 250	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: NS	♦ K10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9743	
Board: 251	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ A106542	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K10	
Board: 252	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ8	
Board: 253	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK93	
Vul: None	♦ 9652	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK42	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K852

♥ AKQ3

♦ A932

♣ Q

South:

♠ A

♥ J10

♦ K10765

♣ A9743

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ AQ2

♦ KQJ973

♣ Q83

South:

♠ AKJ3

♥ 3

♦ A106542

♣ K10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Splitter
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK103

♥ 10

♦ K1087

♣ A942

South:

♠ 6

♥ AKQJ4

♦ AQ54

♣ KJ8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♠

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 253
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AJ42
♥ —
♦ AKQJ
♣ QJ1095

South:
♠ 5
♥ AK93
♦ 9652
♣ AK42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	3♠ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♣ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Splinter
2. Exclusion, for ♣
3. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 254	♠ QJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ4	

Board: 255	♠ AKQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J	

Board: 256	♠ AQ753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ975	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ QJ62

♥ K

♦ KQJ104

♣ KQ4

South:

♠ K

♥ AQ1062

♦ A652

♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQJ2

♥ AJ6

♦ Q1094

♣ J

South:

♠ 3

♥ 10532

♦ AK72

♣ AQ87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ753

♥ 6

♦ AQJ975

♣ 10

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKJ9

♦ K863

♣ AK32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 254	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1062	
Vul: NS	♦ A652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ6	

Board: 255	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10532	
Vul: EW	♦ AK72	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ87	

Board: 256	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ K863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK32	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ QJ62

♥ K

♦ KQJ104

♣ KQ4

South:

♠ K

♥ AQ1062

♦ A652

♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQJ2

♥ AJ6

♦ Q1094

♣ J

South:

♠ 3

♥ 10532

♦ AK72

♣ AQ87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ753

♥ 6

♦ AQJ975

♣ 10

South:

♠ 10

♥ AKJ9

♦ K863

♣ AK32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 257	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A9873	

Board: 258	♠ A965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ K943	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ54	

Board: 259	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 10862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ72	

Board: 260	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ A975	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ82	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AK5

♥ 6

♦ KJ74

♣ A9873

South:

♠ 9

♥ KQ103

♦ AQ853

♣ QJ6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A965

♥ 5

♦ K943

♣ AJ54

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ KQJ43

♦ AQ762

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ7

♥ A

♦ 10862

♣ AQJ72

South:

♠ AJ32

♥ Q543

♦ AKJ7

♣ 8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK54

♥ A

♦ A975

♣ AQ82

South:

♠ J102

♥ KJ1043

♦ Q1086

♣ K

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 257	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ103	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ853	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ6	

Board: 258	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ43	
Vul: None	♦ AQ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 259	♠ AJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q543	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 8	

Board: 260	♠ J102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1043	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AK5

♥ 6

♦ KJ74

♣ A9873

South:

♠ 9

♥ KQ103

♦ AQ853

♣ QJ6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A965

♥ 5

♦ K943

♣ AJ54

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ KQJ43

♦ AQ762

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ7

♥ A

♦ 10862

♣ AQJ72

South:

♠ AJ32

♥ Q543

♦ AKJ7

♣ 8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK54

♥ A

♦ A975

♣ AQ82

South:

♠ J102

♥ KJ1043

♦ Q1086

♣ K

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 261	♠ Q7632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ AK82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 643	

Board: 262	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ K9863	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 2	

Board: 263	♠ KQ653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K54	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q	

Board: 264	♠ KJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: None	♦ QJ1097	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q7632
♥ 6
♦ AK82
♣ 643

South:
♠ K
♥ AKQ3
♦ J1076
♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 262
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ AKQ4
♦ K9863
♣ 2

South:
♠ 8742
♥ 7
♦ AQJ105
♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♦
AP			

Board: 263
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ KQ653
♥ K54
♦ KQ65
♣ Q

South:
♠ A
♥ Q2
♦ AJ1032
♣ KJ1075

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 264
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ KJ74
♥ AJ7
♦ QJ1097
♣ 6

South:
♠ A
♥ K965
♦ AK86
♣ AK92

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 261	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: None	♦ J1076	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 262	♠ 8742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ	

Board: 263	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1032	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ1075	

Board: 264	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K965	
Vul: None	♦ AK86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK92	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q7632
♥ 6
♦ AK82
♣ 643

South:
♠ K
♥ AKQ3
♦ J1076
♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 262
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ AKQ4
♦ K9863
♣ 2

South:
♠ 8742
♥ 7
♦ AQJ105
♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♦
AP			

Board: 263
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ KQ653
♥ K54
♦ KQ65
♣ Q

South:
♠ A
♥ Q2
♦ AJ1032
♣ KJ1075

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 264
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ KJ74
♥ AJ7
♦ QJ1097
♣ 6

South:
♠ A
♥ K965
♦ AK86
♣ AK92

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 265	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q109632	

Board: 266	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ AK1042	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK742	

Board: 267	♠ AKQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q87	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ —

♦ KJ74

♣ Q109632

South:

♠ A964

♥ AK104

♦ 6

♣ AK85

West North East South

1♣

Pass 3♥¹

Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♣

AP

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ J

♥ AK

♦ AK1042

♣ AK742

South:

♠ AK53

♥ Q876

♦ Q985

♣ Q

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦²

Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥⁶

Pass 7NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ85

♥ Q87

♦ Q1094

♣ Q

South:

♠ 10

♥ AK64

♦ AK62

♣ K953

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 265	♠ A964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK104	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK85	

Board: 266	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q876	
Vul: None	♦ Q985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	

Board: 267	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK64	
Vul: NS	♦ AK62	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K953	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ —

♦ KJ74

♣ Q109632

South:

♠ A964

♥ AK104

♦ 6

♣ AK85

West North East South

1♣

Pass 3♥¹

Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♣

AP

1. Splinter

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ J

♥ AK

♦ AK1042

♣ AK742

South:

♠ AK53

♥ Q876

♦ Q985

♣ Q

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦²

Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥⁶

Pass 7NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ85

♥ Q87

♦ Q1094

♣ Q

South:

♠ 10

♥ AK64

♦ AK62

♣ K953

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 268	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AJ43	

Board: 269	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ73	
Vul: Both	♦ J1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 6	

Board: 270	♠ J972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ103	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A
♥ AQJ3
♦ AQ97
♣ AJ43

South:
♠ J642
♥ 4
♦ KJ832
♣ Q75

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♣ ⁷
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=0

Board: 269
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AJ10
♥ AKJ73
♦ J1053
♣ 6

South:
♠ KQ72
♥ 4
♦ AQ96
♣ KQ93

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 270
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ J972
♥ AQJ5
♦ 2
♣ KJ103

South:
♠ AK3
♥ K
♦ AJ84
♣ A9642

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 268	♠ J642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q75	

Board: 269	♠ KQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ96	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ93	

Board: 270	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A9642	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A
♥ AQJ3
♦ AQ97
♣ AJ43

South:

♠ J642
♥ 4
♦ KJ832
♣ Q75

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♣ ⁷
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=0

Board: 269
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AJ10
♥ AKJ73
♦ J1053
♣ 6

South:

♠ KQ72
♥ 4
♦ AQ96
♣ KQ93

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 270
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ J972
♥ AQJ5
♦ 2
♣ KJ103

South:

♠ AK3
♥ K
♦ AJ84
♣ A9642

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹

Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 271	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q98762	

Board: 272	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: None	♦ A962	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J643	

Board: 273	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ96	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ S

North:	South:
♠ —	♠ AJ63
♥ A4	♥ KJ10
♦ AKJ72	♦ —
♣ Q98762	♣ AKJ1053

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♣
			AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Splinter
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 272
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♦ N

North:	South:
♠ 8	♠ AQ3
♥ AKQ8	♥ 2
♦ A962	♦ KQ875
♣ J643	♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7♦
			AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 273
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:	South:
♠ K	♠ AQ43
♥ AKQ10	♥ 84
♦ KJ82	♦ AQ106543
♣ QJ96	♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 271	♠ AJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ1053	

Board: 272	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ KQ875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 273	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ106543	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 271
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ S

North:	South:
♠ —	♠ AJ63
♥ A4	♥ KJ10
♦ AKJ72	♦ —
♣ Q98762	♣ AKJ1053

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♣
			AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Splinter
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 272
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♦ N

North:	South:
♠ 8	♠ AQ3
♥ AKQ8	♥ 2
♦ A962	♦ KQ875
♣ J643	♣ AKQ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7♦
			AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 273
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ S

North:	South:
♠ K	♠ AQ43
♥ AKQ10	♥ 84
♦ KJ82	♦ AQ106543
♣ QJ96	♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 274	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A108	

Board: 275	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K54	
Vul: NS	♦ K974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ763	

Board: 276	♠ AQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ865	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ4	

Board: 277	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 10652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9854	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ AQJ3

♦ KQ1073

♣ A108

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ 6

♦ AJ64

♣ Q9765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ K54

♦ K974

♣ AQ763

South:

♠ KQ43

♥ Q

♦ A108532

♣ K2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ83

♥ 2

♦ AQ865

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ K104

♥ AKQ64

♦ J1092

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5N S

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ A

♦ 10652

♣ Q9854

South:

♠ K852

♥ KJ52

♦ AQJ3

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	5NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 274	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q9765	
Board: 275	♠ KQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ A108532	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K2	
Board: 276	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ64	
Vul: NS	♦ J1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9	
Board: 277	♠ K852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ52	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ AQJ3

♦ KQ1073

♣ A108

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ 6

♦ AJ64

♣ Q9765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ K54

♦ K974

♣ AQ763

South:

♠ KQ43

♥ Q

♦ A108532

♣ K2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ83

♥ 2

♦ AQ865

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ K104

♥ AKQ64

♦ J1092

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5N S

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ A

♦ 10652

♣ Q9854

South:

♠ K852

♥ KJ52

♦ AQJ3

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	5NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 278	♠ J1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 3	
Board: 279	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9752	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	
Board: 280	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A108	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1087	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	
Board: 281	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AK62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ104	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 278
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ J1076
 ♥ AKQJ
 ♦ KQJ10
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ Q93
 ♥ 2
 ♦ A9643
 ♣ AQ87

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 279
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ K84
 ♥ Q9752
 ♦ AKJ4
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ AJ2
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q9652
 ♣ Q974

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 280
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK52
 ♥ A108
 ♦ AK1087
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 84
 ♥ K
 ♦ J543
 ♣ KJ9872

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong
 2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5
 4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 281
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ QJ5
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AK62
 ♣ AKQ104

South:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ QJ109853
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 278	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ A9643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ87	

Board: 279	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9652	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q974	

Board: 280	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ J543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ9872	

Board: 281	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ109853	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 278
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ J1076
 ♥ AKQJ
 ♦ KQJ10
 ♣ 3

South:
 ♠ Q93
 ♥ 2
 ♦ A9643
 ♣ AQ87

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 279
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ K84
 ♥ Q9752
 ♦ AKJ4
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ AJ2
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q9652
 ♣ Q974

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 280
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK52
 ♥ A108
 ♦ AK1087
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 84
 ♥ K
 ♦ J543
 ♣ KJ9872

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. strong
 2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5
 4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 281
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ QJ5
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AK62
 ♣ AKQ104

South:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ QJ109853
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ²	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 282	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ82	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ73	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ973	

Board: 283	♠ KJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K95	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK1053	

Board: 284	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10975	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ1097	

Board: 285	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ A6543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A1093	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 282
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AQ82
♦ AQ73
♣ AQ973

South:
♠ AKQ103
♥ 73
♦ 5
♣ KJ854

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 283
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ KJ63
♥ K95
♦ K
♣ AK1053

South:
♠ 5
♥ AQ3
♦ AJ106
♣ QJ842

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	5♣	AP	

Board: 284
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ 10975
♦ Q
♣ AJ1097

South:
♠ J8
♥ K
♦ AK543
♣ KQ864

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 285
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ K104
♥ A
♦ A6543
♣ A1093

South:
♠ A
♥ K1072
♦ KQJ82
♣ K62

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 282	♠ AKQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ854	

Board: 283	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ842	

Board: 284	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AK543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ864	

Board: 285	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1072	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K62	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 282
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ82
 ♦ AQ73
 ♣ AQ973

South:
 ♠ AKQ103
 ♥ 73
 ♦ 5
 ♣ KJ854

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 283
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ KJ63
 ♥ K95
 ♦ K
 ♣ AK1053

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ AJ106
 ♣ QJ842

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	5♣	AP	

Board: 284
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ 10975
 ♦ Q
 ♣ AJ1097

South:
 ♠ J8
 ♥ K
 ♦ AK543
 ♣ KQ864

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 285
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ K104
 ♥ A
 ♦ A6543
 ♣ A1093

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ K1072
 ♦ KQJ82
 ♣ K62

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 286	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A832	
Vul: NS	♦ 107643	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ8	
Board: 287	♠ AKJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A10	
Board: 288	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: None	♦ AJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ10	
Board: 289	♠ K95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9752	
Vul: None	♦ KQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K

♥ A832

♦ 107643

♣ AQ8

South:

♠ AQJ82

♥ 9

♦ AK95

♣ K76

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ1064

♥ 8

♦ AQ75

♣ A10

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQ42

♦ J10964

♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ AKQ4

♦ AJ43

♣ KQJ10

South:

♠ AKJ932

♥ J9

♦ K8652

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K95

♥ Q9752

♦ KQ42

♣ A

South:

♠ AJ102

♥ K

♦ AJ96

♣ KJ74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 286	♠ AQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AK95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K76	

Board: 287	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ42	
Vul: Both	♦ J10964	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ4	

Board: 288	♠ AKJ932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: None	♦ K8652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 289	♠ AJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ74	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K

♥ A832

♦ 107643

♣ AQ8

South:

♠ AQJ82

♥ 9

♦ AK95

♣ K76

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♥⁵ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ1064

♥ 8

♦ AQ75

♣ A10

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQ42

♦ J10964

♣ KJ4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10

♥ AKQ4

♦ AJ43

♣ KQJ10

South:

♠ AKJ932

♥ J9

♦ K8652

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K95

♥ Q9752

♦ KQ42

♣ A

South:

♠ AJ102

♥ K

♦ AJ96

♣ KJ74

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 290	♠ AKJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AK53	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 6543	
Board: 291	♠ Q73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ106	
Vul: EW	♦ K965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q	
Board: 292	♠ A1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK43	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	
Board: 293	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ1076	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKJ4

♥ 3

♦ AK53

♣ 6543

South:

♠ 5

♥ AQ9

♦ Q964

♣ AQJ102

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ Q73

♥ AKJ106

♦ K965

♣ Q

South:

♠ A102

♥ 5

♦ QJ742

♣ AK103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A1083

♥ AK43

♦ AQJ84

♣ —

South:

♠ KQ7

♥ 10

♦ 9752

♣ AK652

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors
2. Exclusion, for ♦
3. 0 out of 4

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ J7

♥ Q

♦ AQ43

♣ AQJ1076

South:

♠ AKQ5

♥ AK9

♦ J9862

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 290	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ Q964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ102	

Board: 291	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ742	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK103	

Board: 292	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ 9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK652	

Board: 293	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: EW	♦ J9862	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 5	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKJ4

♥ 3

♦ AK53

♣ 6543

South:

♠ 5

♥ AQ9

♦ Q964

♣ AQJ102

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♥ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 291

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ Q73

♥ AKJ106

♦ K965

♣ Q

South:

♠ A102

♥ 5

♦ QJ742

♣ AK103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 292

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A1083

♥ AK43

♦ AQJ84

♣ —

South:

♠ KQ7

♥ 10

♦ 9752

♣ AK652

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♦ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors
2. Exclusion, for ♦
3. 0 out of 4

Board: 293

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ J7

♥ Q

♦ AQ43

♣ AQJ1076

South:

♠ AKQ5

♥ AK9

♦ J9862

♣ 5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 294	♠ AK82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ Q109863	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ	
Board: 295	♠ AKQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1092	
Vul: None	♦ KJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 2	
Board: 296	♠ A942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ54	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK82
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q109863
 ♣ AQJ

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AK109
 ♦ AJ74
 ♣ K1086

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 295
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ9
 ♥ 1092
 ♦ KJ95
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ A8742
 ♣ AKJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 296
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A942
 ♥ AQJ3
 ♦ K
 ♣ AJ54

South:
 ♠ K8
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AQJ76
 ♣ Q10983

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 294	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK109	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1086	

Board: 295	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ A8742	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ73	

Board: 296	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10983	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK82
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q109863
 ♣ AQJ

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AK109
 ♦ AJ74
 ♣ K1086

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 295
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ9
 ♥ 1092
 ♦ KJ95
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ A8742
 ♣ AKJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 296
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A942
 ♥ AQJ3
 ♦ K
 ♣ AJ54

South:
 ♠ K8
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AQJ76
 ♣ Q10983

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 297	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A985	
Vul: Both	♦ K9764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A52	
Board: 298	♠ AK87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ765	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ9	
Board: 299	♠ KJ3	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ752	
Vul: None	♦ K765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	
Board: 300	♠ AJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK108	
Vul: None	♦ AJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 8	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ A985

♦ K9764

♣ A52

South:

♠ AQJ6

♥ 4

♦ AQJ8

♣ KJ98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK87

♥ 2

♦ AJ765

♣ KJ9

South:

♠ J63

♥ AKQ54

♦ K984

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ3

♥ KQ752

♦ K765

♣ 10

South:

♠ Q42

♥ A

♦ AQ432

♣ AJ98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠ ¹	X	3NT
------	-----------------	---	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 300
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AJ76
♥ AK108
♦ AJ53
♣ 8

South:
♠ Q
♥ QJ3
♦ 10764
♣ AQJ107

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 297	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ98	
Board: 298	♠ J63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ54	
Vul: Both	♦ K984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 2	
Board: 299	♠ Q42	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AQ432	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ98	
Board: 300	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ3	
Vul: None	♦ 10764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ107	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ A985

♦ K9764

♣ A52

South:

♠ AQJ6

♥ 4

♦ AQJ8

♣ KJ98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK87

♥ 2

♦ AJ765

♣ KJ9

South:

♠ J63

♥ AKQ54

♦ K984

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KJ3

♥ KQ752

♦ K765

♣ 10

South:

♠ Q42

♥ A

♦ AQ432

♣ AJ98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♠ ¹	X	3NT
------	-----------------	---	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 300
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AJ76
♥ AK108
♦ AJ53
♣ 8

South:
♠ Q
♥ QJ3
♦ 10764
♣ AQJ107

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 301	♠ KQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ3	

Board: 302	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ K1083	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 303	♠ AKJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10	

Board: 304	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K53	
Vul: NS	♦ K10985	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ4	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ107

♥ 9

♦ KQ97

♣ KQJ3

South:

♠ 8

♥ AKJ6

♦ AJ65

♣ A985

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ AKJ7

♦ K1083

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ AJ96

♥ 642

♦ AQ975

♣ 3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♣⁵

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=0

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ97

♥ K7

♦ Q10654

♣ 10

South:

♠ 3

♥ Q532

♦ AK98

♣ AK53

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ K53

♦ K10985

♣ AKJ4

South:

♠ AJ1094

♥ AQ92

♦ AQJ2

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 301	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A985	

Board: 302	♠ AJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 642	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 3	

Board: 303	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q532	
Vul: Both	♦ AK98	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK53	

Board: 304	♠ AJ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ92	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ107

♥ 9

♦ KQ97

♣ KQJ3

South:

♠ 8

♥ AKJ6

♦ AJ65

♣ A985

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ AKJ7

♦ K1083

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ AJ96

♥ 642

♦ AQ975

♣ 3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♣⁵

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=0

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ97

♥ K7

♦ Q10654

♣ 10

South:

♠ 3

♥ Q532

♦ AK98

♣ AK53

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ K53

♦ K10985

♣ AKJ4

South:

♠ AJ1094

♥ AQ92

♦ AQJ2

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 305	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ108	

Board: 306	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK1042	

Board: 307	♠ KQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A543	
Vul: None	♦ KQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Board: 308	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ J109864	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 4	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ 85

♦ KQ986

♣ AKJ108

South:

♠ A105

♥ AJ96

♦ A

♣ Q7642

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ10

♦ AQJ65

♣ AK1042

South:

♠ AKJ9763

♥ K5

♦ K1084

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ54

♥ A543

♦ KQ53

♣ A

South:

♠ 3

♥ QJ

♦ AJ7642

♣ KJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKJ6

♥ A3

♦ J109864

♣ 4

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQJ97

♦ AK73

♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 305	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ96	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q7642	

Board: 306	♠ AKJ9763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ K1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 307	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ7642	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ93	

Board: 308	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ97	
Vul: Both	♦ AK73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ9	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ 85

♦ KQ986

♣ AKJ108

South:

♠ A105

♥ AJ96

♦ A

♣ Q7642

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ10

♦ AQJ65

♣ AK1042

South:

♠ AKJ9763

♥ K5

♦ K1084

♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ54

♥ A543

♦ KQ53

♣ A

South:

♠ 3

♥ QJ

♦ AJ7642

♣ KJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKJ6

♥ A3

♦ J109864

♣ 4

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQJ97

♦ AK73

♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 309	♠ K932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8643	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

Board: 310	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ63	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ1085	

Board: 311	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ K643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 108742	

Board: 312	♠ Q432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J1052	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K932

♥ Q8643

♦ KQ43

♣ —

South:

♠ A5

♥ K

♦ AJ10976

♣ AKJ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KJ6

♥ KQ63

♦ 2

♣ AJ1085

South:

♠ 7

♥ A107

♦ AQ97

♣ KQ976

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass

2♣¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ KQ10

♦ K643

♣ 108742

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ J

♦ J1085

♣ AKQJ9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ Q432

♥ AKQ2

♦ K

♣ J1052

South:

♠ A6

♥ 3

♦ AJ1076

♣ AKQ98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass

2♣¹

Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 309	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ10976	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ7	

Board: 310	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A107	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ976	

Board: 311	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ J1085	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ9	

Board: 312	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ98	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K932

♥ Q8643

♦ KQ43

♣ —

South:

♠ A5

♥ K

♦ AJ10976

♣ AKJ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KJ6

♥ KQ63

♦ 2

♣ AJ1085

South:

♠ 7

♥ A107

♦ AQ97

♣ KQ976

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass

2♣¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ KQ10

♦ K643

♣ 108742

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ J

♦ J1085

♣ AKQJ9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ Q432

♥ AKQ2

♦ K

♣ J1052

South:

♠ A6

♥ 3

♦ AJ1076

♣ AKQ98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass

2♣¹

Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 313	♠ Q102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A9732	
Board: 314	♠ K94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K852	
Board: 315	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1094	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 95	
Board: 316	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10953	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ96	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ Q102

♥ 9

♦ KQ42

♣ A9732

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQ2

♦ AJ1093

♣ K54

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♣⁶ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=0

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K94

♥ 8

♦ AKQ106

♣ K852

South:

♠ A63

♥ AK54

♦ J9543

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K

♥ AJ1094

♦ KJ876

♣ 95

South:

♠ AJ87

♥ 5

♦ A1052

♣ AKJ7

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for N

2. A=1/4 or 4/4

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ10

♦ KQ10953

♣ AQ96

South:

♠ AKQ42

♥ 7

♦ A762

♣ 732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 313	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1093	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K54	

Board: 314	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK54	
Vul: Both	♦ J9543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Board: 315	♠ AJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ A1052	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ7	

Board: 316	♠ AKQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ A762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 732	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 313
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q102
 ♥ 9
 ♦ KQ42
 ♣ A9732

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQ2
 ♦ AJ1093
 ♣ K54

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=0

Board: 314
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ K94
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AKQ106
 ♣ K852

South:
 ♠ A63
 ♥ AK54
 ♦ J9543
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 315
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AJ1094
 ♦ KJ876
 ♣ 95

South:
 ♠ AJ87
 ♥ 5
 ♦ A1052
 ♣ AKJ7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Blackwood 1430, for N
2. A=1/4 or 4/4

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ10

♦ KQ10953

♣ AQ96

South:

♠ AKQ42

♥ 7

♦ A762

♣ 732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 317	♠ AQ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J9832	

Board: 318	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ J1074	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ2	

Board: 319	♠ AK874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J107	

Board: 320	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1086	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ54	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQ875
♥ 7
♦ K3
♣ J9832

South:
♠ 3
♥ AKQ
♦ AJ74
♣ AQ1064

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♣
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 318
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ9
♥ 7
♦ J1074
♣ AKJ2

South:
♠ 4
♥ AKQ952
♦ AKQ2
♣ 76

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♥		AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 319
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK874
♥ K
♦ KQ108
♣ J107

South:
♠ Q
♥ AQJ7
♦ 9542
♣ A853

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♦
			AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 320
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 4
♥ AK6
♦ KQ1086
♣ KJ54

South:
♠ K832
♥ Q
♦ A742
♣ AQ63

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♣		AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 317	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ1064	

Board: 318	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ952	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 76	

Board: 319	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ 9542	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A853	

Board: 320	♠ K832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ A742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ63	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQ875
♥ 7
♦ K3
♣ J9832

South:
♠ 3
♥ AKQ
♦ AJ74
♣ AQ1064

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♣
			AP

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 318
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ9
♥ 7
♦ J1074
♣ AKJ2

South:
♠ 4
♥ AKQ952
♦ AKQ2
♣ 76

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♥		AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 319
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK874
♥ K
♦ KQ108
♣ J107

South:
♠ Q
♥ AQJ7
♦ 9542
♣ A853

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♦
			AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 320
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 4
♥ AK6
♦ KQ1086
♣ KJ54

South:
♠ K832
♥ Q
♦ A742
♣ AQ63

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♣		AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 321	♠ QJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ5	

Board: 322	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: None	♦ AJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ87	

Board: 323	♠ KQ1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ Q865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A93	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ QJ93

♥ 10

♦ AQJ87

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ A102

♥ AQ74

♦ K10954

♣ Q

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 2

♥ AKQ7

♦ AJ105

♣ AJ87

South:

♠ AQ8

♥ 6

♦ KQ87

♣ KQ1043

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦² Pass 5NT³

Pass 6♦⁴ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQ1087

♥ J

♦ Q865

♣ A93

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQ4

♦ AJ32

♣ QJ87

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 321	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ K10954	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q	

Board: 322	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ1043	

Board: 323	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ87	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ QJ93

♥ 10

♦ AQJ87

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ A102

♥ AQ74

♦ K10954

♣ Q

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 2

♥ AKQ7

♦ AJ105

♣ AJ87

South:

♠ AQ8

♥ 6

♦ KQ87

♣ KQ1043

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♦² Pass 5NT³

Pass 6♦⁴ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ KQ1087

♥ J

♦ Q865

♣ A93

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQ4

♦ AJ32

♣ QJ87

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 324	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK87	
Vul: EW	♦ A1073	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ42	

Board: 325	♠ 742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 9863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ43	

Board: 326	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ K8732	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK983	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AK87

♦ A1073

♣ KQ42

South:

♠ AKQ106

♥ J52

♦ J542

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 742

♥ A

♦ 9863

♣ AKJ43

South:

♠ AQ106

♥ KQJ5

♦ AKQ74

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Exclusion, for ♦

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 326

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AQ

♦ K8732

♣ AK983

South:

♠ AJ973

♥ KJ7

♦ QJ105

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 324	♠ AKQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J52	
Vul: EW	♦ J542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A	

Board: 325	♠ AQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ —	

Board: 326	♠ AJ973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7	
Vul: None	♦ QJ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ AK87

♦ A1073

♣ KQ42

South:

♠ AKQ106

♥ J52

♦ J542

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 742

♥ A

♦ 9863

♣ AKJ43

South:

♠ AQ106

♥ KQJ5

♦ AKQ74

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Exclusion, for ♦

3. 1 out of 4

Board: 326

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AQ

♦ K8732

♣ AK983

South:

♠ AJ973

♥ KJ7

♦ QJ105

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 327	♠ AJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AK64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q98	

Board: 328	♠ KQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: None	♦ KQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

Board: 329	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ986	

Board: 330	♠ A862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J843	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 327

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ1085

♥ K

♦ AK64

♣ Q98

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQJ9

♦ 10985

♣ AK75

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 328

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ103

♥ AQJ10

♦ KQ107

♣ 10

South:

♠ AJ

♥ 9

♦ A9653

♣ KJ432

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ Q6

♦ KQJ53

♣ AJ986

South:

♠ AK8

♥ K732

♦ A

♣ KQ752

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹

Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A862

♥ AKJ10

♦ 10

♣ J843

South:

♠ K

♥ Q2

♦ AK74

♣ AK10752

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0



South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 327	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ 10985	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK75	
Board: 328	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ A9653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ432	
Board: 329	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K732	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ752	
Board: 330	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: EW	♦ AK74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK10752	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 327

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ1085

♥ K

♦ AK64

♣ Q98

South:

♠ Q

♥ AQJ9

♦ 10985

♣ AK75

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 328

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ103

♥ AQJ10

♦ KQ107

♣ 10

South:

♠ AJ

♥ 9

♦ A9653

♣ KJ432

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ Q6

♦ KQJ53

♣ AJ986

South:

♠ AK8

♥ K732

♦ A

♣ KQ752

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹

Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♣

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A862

♥ AKJ10

♦ 10

♣ J843

South:

♠ K

♥ Q2

♦ AK74

♣ AK10752

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7NT

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. shortness

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0



North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 331	♠ Q63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AK107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ54	

Board: 332	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A732	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ52	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK84	

Board: 333	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ9752	

Board: 334	♠ KQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A63	
Vul: EW	♦ A10952	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q63

♥ 8

♦ AK107

♣ AKJ54

South:

♠ AK8

♥ A103

♦ J96542

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ A732

♦ QJ52

♣ AK84

South:

♠ KQJ84

♥ J

♦ AK87

♣ J97

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ K6

♦ Q976

♣ KJ9752

South:

♠ K982

♥ AQ95

♦ AJ84

♣ A

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 334
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQJ2
 ♥ A63
 ♦ A10952
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ Q9
 ♦ KJ876
 ♣ AKQ93

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Splinter
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 331	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A103	
Vul: EW	♦ J96542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	

Board: 332	♠ KQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ AK87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J97	

Board: 333	♠ K982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ95	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Board: 334	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ93	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q63

♥ 8

♦ AK107

♣ AKJ54

South:

♠ AK8

♥ A103

♦ J96542

♣ 10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ A732

♦ QJ52

♣ AK84

South:

♠ KQJ84

♥ J

♦ AK87

♣ J97

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ K6

♦ Q976

♣ KJ9752

South:

♠ K982

♥ AQ95

♦ AJ84

♣ A

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 6♦

- AP
1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
 2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 334
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQJ2
 ♥ A63
 ♦ A10952
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ Q9
 ♦ KJ876
 ♣ AKQ93

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. Splinter			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 335	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ AJ8762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9854	

Board: 336	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ97	

Board: 337	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ82	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ 6

♦ AJ8762

♣ A9854

South:

♠ K75

♥ AKQ8

♦ K

♣ KQJ102

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK65

♥ Q

♦ AQ95

♣ QJ97

South:

♠ J8

♥ AK764

♦ K87643

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AKQ10

♥ KJ82

♦ QJ83

♣ K

South:

♠ J9

♥ A

♦ AK10954

♣ AQ63

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 7NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 335	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQJ102	

Board: 336	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK764	
Vul: NS	♦ K87643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

Board: 337	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10954	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ63	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A

♥ 6

♦ AJ8762

♣ A9854

South:

♠ K75

♥ AKQ8

♦ K

♣ KQJ102

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK65

♥ Q

♦ AQ95

♣ QJ97

South:

♠ J8

♥ AK764

♦ K87643

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♠² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AKQ10

♥ KJ82

♦ QJ83

♣ K

South:

♠ J9

♥ A

♦ AK10954

♣ AQ63

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 7NT AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 338	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AK983	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q983	
Board: 339	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ A963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ653	
Board: 340	♠ K	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7653	
Vul: EW	♦ AK83	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ94	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK6

♥ 4

♦ AK983

♣ Q983

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQ976

♦ Q762

♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A5

♥ 6

♦ A963

♣ AKQ653

South:

♠ Q107

♥ KQ98

♦ KQ1084

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ X N

North:

♠ K

♥ 7653

♦ AK83

♣ KQ94

South:

♠ AQJ95

♥ Q9

♦ QJ652

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	Pass	X	AP
------	------	---	----

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 338	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ976	
Vul: EW	♦ Q762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK6	
Board: 339	♠ Q107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ98	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1084	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9	
Board: 340	♠ AQJ95	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK6

♥ 4

♦ AK983

♣ Q983

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQ976

♦ Q762

♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A5

♥ 6

♦ A963

♣ AKQ653

South:

♠ Q107

♥ KQ98

♦ KQ1084

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ X N

North:

♠ K

♥ 7653

♦ AK83

♣ KQ94

South:

♠ AQJ95

♥ Q9

♦ QJ652

♣ A

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	Pass	X	AP
------	------	---	----

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 341	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ J752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ1043	

Board: 342	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ976	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 875	

Board: 343	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ93	
Vul: None	♦ AJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 8	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK3

♥ Q

♦ J752

♣ AQ1043

South:

♠ Q106

♥ AK65

♦ AKQ94

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥² Pass 5NT³

Pass 6♦⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQJ

♥ A

♦ AJ976

♣ 875

South:

♠ 3

♥ QJ5

♦ K542

♣ AK932

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ9

♥ AQJ93

♦ AJ73

♣ 8

South:

♠ KQ103

♥ K

♦ KQ85

♣ 10976

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♥³ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 341	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK65	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K	

Board: 342	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ K542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK932	

Board: 343	♠ KQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ KQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10976	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK3

♥ Q

♦ J752

♣ AQ1043

South:

♠ Q106

♥ AK65

♦ AKQ94

♣ K

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣ Pass 2♥

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥² Pass 5NT³

Pass 6♦⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=1

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQJ

♥ A

♦ AJ976

♣ 875

South:

♠ 3

♥ QJ5

♦ K542

♣ AK932

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AJ9

♥ AQJ93

♦ AJ73

♣ 8

South:

♠ KQ103

♥ K

♦ KQ85

♣ 10976

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♦

Pass 4♥³ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 344	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ9752	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 345	♠ Q95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1098	
Vul: Both	♦ A652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K	

Board: 346	♠ KQ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ K87654	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 344
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ KJ9752
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ K92
 ♦ A10843
 ♣ AQJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 345
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q95
 ♥ AJ1098
 ♦ A652
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ AK10
 ♥ 2
 ♦ K10984
 ♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 346
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQ73
 ♥ A2
 ♦ K87654
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ65
 ♦ AJ109
 ♣ AQJ85

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♦ ⁴	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 344	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K92	
Vul: NS	♦ A10843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ9	

Board: 345	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ K10984	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ73	

Board: 346	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ65	
Vul: None	♦ AJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ85	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 344
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ KJ9752
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ K92
 ♦ A10843
 ♣ AQJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 345
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q95
 ♥ AJ1098
 ♦ A652
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ AK10
 ♥ 2
 ♦ K10984
 ♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 346
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQ73
 ♥ A2
 ♦ K87654
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ65
 ♦ AJ109
 ♣ AQJ85

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♦ ⁴	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 347	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ42	

Board: 348	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ975	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK643	

Board: 349	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: None	♦ Q10975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ874	

Board: 350	♠ K103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ876	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ4	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A3
♥ 5
♦ KQJ95
♣ KQJ42

South:
♠ K972
♥ AQ108
♦ 8632
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 348
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ 10
♥ AK
♦ QJ975
♣ AK643

South:
♠ AK52
♥ J1076
♦ A862
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 349
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A
♥ A9
♦ Q10975
♣ AJ874

South:
♠ KQ109
♥ KQ54
♦ A864
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 350
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K103
♥ A
♦ KQ876
♣ AKJ4

South:
♠ AQ72
♥ Q1065
♦ A1095
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 347	♠ K972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ108	
Vul: NS	♦ 8632	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 348	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1076	
Vul: EW	♦ A862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	

Board: 349	♠ KQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ54	
Vul: None	♦ A864	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 350	♠ AQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1065	
Vul: NS	♦ A1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 2	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A3
♥ 5
♦ KQJ95
♣ KQJ42

South:
♠ K972
♥ AQ108
♦ 8632
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 348
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ 10
♥ AK
♦ QJ975
♣ AK643

South:
♠ AK52
♥ J1076
♦ A862
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Fourth suit game force

Board: 349
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A
♥ A9
♦ Q10975
♣ AJ874

South:
♠ KQ109
♥ KQ54
♦ A864
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 350
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K103
♥ A
♦ KQ876
♣ AKJ4

South:
♠ AQ72
♥ Q1065
♦ A1095
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 351	♠ K53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10765	
Board: 352	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ104	
Board: 353	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ1086	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A4	
Board: 354	♠ K42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A873	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K8743	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ K53
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AQJ9
 ♣ Q10765

South:
 ♠ AJ97
 ♥ AK76
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AJ43

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 352
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ8
 ♥ 7
 ♦ KQJ5
 ♣ AQ104

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ KQ1063
 ♦ A10874
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			

Board: 353
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AKJ1086
 ♦ AJ76
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ K1086
 ♥ 3
 ♦ KQ53
 ♣ KJ97

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 354
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ K42
 ♥ A873
 ♦ Q
 ♣ K8743

South:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ K
 ♦ AJ109
 ♣ AQJ102

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 351	♠ AJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK76	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ43	

Board: 352	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1063	
Vul: Both	♦ A10874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J3	

Board: 353	♠ K1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ97	

Board: 354	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ102	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ K53
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AQJ9
 ♣ Q10765

South:
 ♠ AJ97
 ♥ AK76
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AJ43

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 352
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ8
 ♥ 7
 ♦ KQJ5
 ♣ AQ104

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ KQ1063
 ♦ A10874
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			

Board: 353
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AKJ1086
 ♦ AJ76
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ K1086
 ♥ 3
 ♦ KQ53
 ♣ KJ97

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 354
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ K42
 ♥ A873
 ♦ Q
 ♣ K8743

South:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ K
 ♦ AJ109
 ♣ AQJ102

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 355	♠ AKQ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K8754	

Board: 356	♠ 10874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK52	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	

Board: 357	♠ 1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ53	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ63

♥ 3

♦ J3

♣ K8754

South:

♠ J

♥ AQJ

♦ AK74

♣ AQ1096

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT

Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♣

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10874

♥ AK52

♦ AJ102

♣ Q

South:

♠ AK

♥ 9

♦ Q9873

♣ AK932

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥

Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 1052

♥ 6

♦ AKJ7

♣ AKQ53

South:

♠ AJ8

♥ KQ83

♦ Q10432

♣ 8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥¹

Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 355	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AK74	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ1096	

Board: 356	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK932	

Board: 357	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ83	
Vul: None	♦ Q10432	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ63

♥ 3

♦ J3

♣ K8754

South:

♠ J

♥ AQJ

♦ AK74

♣ AQ1096

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT

Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³

Pass 6♣

AP

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10874

♥ AK52

♦ AJ102

♣ Q

South:

♠ AK

♥ 9

♦ Q9873

♣ AK932

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥

Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♦

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 1052

♥ 6

♦ AKJ7

♣ AKQ53

South:

♠ AJ8

♥ KQ83

♦ Q10432

♣ 8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♣

Pass 2♦

Pass 3♥¹

Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 358	♠ AJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ53	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ65	

Board: 359	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: None	♦ A10864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ862	

Board: 360	♠ Q852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K862	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ102

♥ 9

♦ AJ53

♣ AJ65

South:

♠ K98

♥ QJ1086

♦ KQ104

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ K7

♦ A10864

♣ KJ862

South:

♠ AKQ5

♥ A54

♦ Q

♣ A10975

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q852

♥ K862

♦ AKQ7

♣ J

South:

♠ 7

♥ A7

♦ J1095

♣ AKQ1062

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 358	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1086	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K	

Board: 359	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A54	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A10975	

Board: 360	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ J1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ1062	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ102

♥ 9

♦ AJ53

♣ AJ65

South:

♠ K98

♥ QJ1086

♦ KQ104

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ K7

♦ A10864

♣ KJ862

South:

♠ AKQ5

♥ A54

♦ Q

♣ A10975

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	5NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q852

♥ K862

♦ AKQ7

♣ J

South:

♠ 7

♥ A7

♦ J1095

♣ AKQ1062

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 361	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ10843	

Board: 362	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ10	
Vul: None	♦ 10973	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK82	

Board: 363	♠ J64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ Q965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ106	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ J4
 ♦ KQ94
 ♣ KJ10843

South:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ A872
 ♦ J
 ♣ AQ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 362
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ KQJ10
 ♦ 10973
 ♣ AK82

South:
 ♠ AQ96
 ♥ A
 ♦ KQJ84
 ♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 363
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ J64
 ♥ 8
 ♦ Q965
 ♣ AKQ106

South:
 ♠ AK53
 ♥ KQJ3
 ♦ A1087
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 361	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A872	
Vul: EW	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ72	

Board: 362	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ9	

Board: 363	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ A1087	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ J4
 ♦ KQ94
 ♣ KJ10843

South:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ A872
 ♦ J
 ♣ AQ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. shortness			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 362
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ KQJ10
 ♦ 10973
 ♣ AK82

South:
 ♠ AQ96
 ♥ A
 ♦ KQJ84
 ♣ QJ9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit game force			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 363
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ J64
 ♥ 8
 ♦ Q965
 ♣ AKQ106

South:
 ♠ AK53
 ♥ KQJ3
 ♦ A1087
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 364	♠ K975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ K1082	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K	

Board: 365	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

Board: 366	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ109	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 364
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K975
♥ AQJ4
♦ K1082
♣ K

South:
♠ A
♥ K106
♦ AQ764
♣ QJ83

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 365
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A95
♥ AKQJ7
♦ QJ87
♣ 10

South:
♠ KQ74
♥ 4
♦ K642
♣ AQ85

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 366
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 4
♥ 43
♦ KQJ104
♣ KQJ109

South:
♠ AKQ97
♥ AKQ
♦ 8765
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 364	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K106	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ83	

Board: 365	♠ KQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ K642	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ85	

Board: 366	♠ AKQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 8765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 2	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 364
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K975
♥ AQJ4
♦ K1082
♣ K

South:
♠ A
♥ K106
♦ AQ764
♣ QJ83

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 365
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A95
♥ AKQJ7
♦ QJ87
♣ 10

South:
♠ KQ74
♥ 4
♦ K642
♣ AQ85

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 366
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 4
♥ 43
♦ KQJ104
♣ KQJ109

South:
♠ AKQ97
♥ AKQ
♦ 8765
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 367	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ94	

Board: 368	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K10953	

Board: 369	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ A98632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ94	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 367

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKJ5

♥ 3

♦ KQ87

♣ AJ94

South:

♠ 3

♥ AKJ7

♦ J543

♣ K875

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 368

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQ10

♦ AQ107

♣ K10953

South:

♠ KQ96

♥ 7

♦ KJ6

♣ AQJ84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♥ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=2

Board: 369

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A4

♥ K

♦ A98632

♣ KQ94

South:

♠ KQ75

♥ AQ107

♦ K1075

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 367	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ J543	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K875	

Board: 368	♠ KQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ84	

Board: 369	♠ KQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ107	
Vul: None	♦ K1075	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 3	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 367

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKJ5

♥ 3

♦ KQ87

♣ AJ94

South:

♠ 3

♥ AKJ7

♦ J543

♣ K875

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 368

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AKQ10

♦ AQ107

♣ K10953

South:

♠ KQ96

♥ 7

♦ KJ6

♣ AQJ84

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠

Pass	2♥	Pass	3♦ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♥ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Fourth suit game force
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. King ask by 5NT
5. K=2

Board: 369

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A4

♥ K

♦ A98632

♣ KQ94

South:

♠ KQ75

♥ AQ107

♦ K1075

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Inverted minors
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 370	♠ AQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK98	
Vul: NS	♦ 8654	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 3	

Board: 371	♠ AJ10876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ —	

Board: 372	♠ 10762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ105	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 7	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ92

♥ AK98

♦ 8654

♣ 3

South:

♠ K74

♥ 6

♦ AKJ2

♣ AK542

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AJ10876

♥ KQ4

♦ AQ75

♣ —

South:

♠ K

♥ A2

♦ KJ832

♣ A9732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 372

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10762

♥ AQ105

♦ AQ83

♣ 7

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ 3

♦ KJ72

♣ AKQ32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 370	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK542	

Board: 371	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ832	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A9732	

Board: 372	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ32	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ92

♥ AK98

♦ 8654

♣ 3

South:

♠ K74

♥ 6

♦ AKJ2

♣ AK542

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AJ10876

♥ KQ4

♦ AQ75

♣ —

South:

♠ K

♥ A2

♦ KJ832

♣ A9732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 372

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 10762

♥ AQ105

♦ AQ83

♣ 7

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ 3

♦ KJ72

♣ AKQ32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♣
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♦	Pass	3♥ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 373	♠ Q74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ1075	

Board: 374	♠ KQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ72	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1085	

Board: 375	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ A1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ742	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ Q74

♥ —

♦ AQ1062

♣ QJ1075

South:

♠ AK85

♥ AK63

♦ 9754

♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQJ5

♥ AJ72

♦ Q

♣ A1085

South:

♠ 76

♥ —

♦ AKJ32

♣ KQ9632

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q4

♥ 6

♦ A1095

♣ AKQ742

South:

♠ K1097

♥ AK85

♦ KJ86

♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 373	♠ AK85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK63	
Vul: EW	♦ 9754	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Board: 374	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ9632	

Board: 375	♠ K1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK85	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ Q74

♥ —

♦ AQ1062

♣ QJ1075

South:

♠ AK85

♥ AK63

♦ 9754

♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Blackwood 1430, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQJ5

♥ AJ72

♦ Q

♣ A1085

South:

♠ 76

♥ —

♦ AKJ32

♣ KQ9632

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♣ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors
2. shortness
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 1430, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q4

♥ 6

♦ A1095

♣ AKQ742

South:

♠ K1097

♥ AK85

♦ KJ86

♣ J

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 376	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J953	

Board: 377	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ 109752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ532	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ 4

♦ AKQ108

♣ J953

South:

♠ 432

♥ AKQJ7

♦ J954

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Inverted minors			
2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 377

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K2

♥ Q

♦ 109752

♣ AQ532

South:

♠ AJ84

♥ A652

♦ AKQJ

♣ 6

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Suit Game or Slam

Board: 376	♠ 432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ J954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 2	

Board: 377	♠ AJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A652	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 6	

Minor Suit Game or Slam Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ 4

♦ AKQ108

♣ J953

South:

♠ 432

♥ AKQJ7

♦ J954

♣ 2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	4NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 377

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K2

♥ Q

♦ 109752

♣ AQ532

South:

♠ AJ84

♥ A652

♦ AKQJ

♣ 6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Inverted minors

2. Blackwood 1430, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5